Ζ Ш m

# **JUNE 2018**

## FEATURES

Profile of the Economy Financial Operations International Statistics Special Reports

Produced and Published by

Department of the Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service



The Treasury Bulletin is issued quarterly in March, June, September, and December by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Cash Accounting and Reporting Division. Statistical data is compiled from sources within Treasury departmental offices and bureaus, as well as various other Federal program agencies. Readers can contact the publication staff at (202) 874-6466 to inquire about any of the published information. Suggestions are welcome.

The publication staff can also be reached by electronic mail.

## treasury.bulletin@fiscal.treasury.gov

Internet service subscribers can access the Treasury Bulletin in Microsoft Word or PDF format through the Bureau of the Fiscal Service's home page.

www.fiscal.treasury.gov/

## **Table of Contents**

## FINANCIAL OPERATIONS

#### PROFILE OF THE ECONOMY

| Analysis—Summary of Economic Indicators  | 3  |
|--|----|
|  |    |
| FEDERAL FISCAL OPERATIONS  |    |
| Introduction—Federal Fiscal Operations   | 8  |
| Analysis-Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Second-Quarter Receipts by Source | 9  |
| FFO-A—Chart: Monthly Receipts and Outlays  | 11 |
| FFO-B-Chart: Budget Receipts by Source   | 11 |
| FFO-1—Summary of Fiscal Operations   |    |
| FFO-2-On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source  | 13 |
| FFO-3—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency   | 15 |
| FFO-4—Summary of U.S. Government Receipts by Source and Outlays by Agency                          |    |
|  |    |

#### ACCOUNT OF THE U.S. TREASURY

| Introduction—Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury |
|---|
| UST-1—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances      |

#### FEDERAL DEBT

| . 20 |
|------|
| . 21 |
| . 22 |
| . 23 |
| . 24 |
|      |
| . 25 |
| . 26 |
| . 27 |
|      |

#### **BUREAU OF THE FISCAL SERVICE OPERATIONS**

| Introduction—Bureau of the Fiscal Service Operations                              | . 29 |
|---|------|
| TREASURY FINANCING  | . 29 |
| PDO-1—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills                                  | . 37 |
| PDO-2—Offerings of Marketable Securities Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills | . 38 |

#### **OWNERSHIP OF FEDERAL SECURITIES**

| Introduction—Ownership of Federal Securities                                      | . 39 |
|---|------|
| OFS-1—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues | . 40 |
| OFS-2—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities                             | . 41 |

#### U.S. CURRENCY AND COIN OUTSTANDING AND IN CIRCULATION

| Introduction—U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation                            | 42 |
|---|----|
| USCC-1—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; Currency, Coins                                | 42 |
| USCC-2—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation; by Denomination, Per Capita Comparative Totals |    |

## **Table of Contents**

## **INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS**

| FOREIGN CURRENCY POSITIONS<br>Introduction—Foreign Currency Positions |    |
|---|----|
| SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions                                   |    |
| FCP-I-1-Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                    |    |
| FCP-I-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                   | 49 |
| FCP-I-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants                 |    |
| SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions                                     |    |
| FCP-II-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                   |    |
| FCP-II-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                  |    |
| FCP-II-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants                |    |
| SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions                                     |    |
| FCP-III-1-Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                  |    |
| FCP-III-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                 |    |
| FCP-III-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants               |    |
| SECTION IV—Sterling Positions   |    |
| FCP-IV-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                   |    |
| FCP-IV-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                  |    |
| FCP-IV-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants                |    |
| SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions                                       |    |
| FCP-V-1-Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                    |    |
| FCP-V-2-Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                   |    |
| FCP-V-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants                 |    |
| SECTION VI—Euro Positions   |    |
| FCP-VI-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants                   |    |
| FCP-VI-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants                  |    |
| FCP-VI-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants                | 59 |
| EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND   |    |
| Introduction—Exchange Stabilization Fund                              |    |
| ESF-1—Balance Sheet   |    |
| ESF-2—Income and Expense  | 61 |
| SPECIAL REPORTS   |    |
|   |    |

| <b>TRUST FUNDS</b> Introduction—Highway Trust Fund |  |
|--|--|
| RESEARCH PAPER SERIES                              |  |

| CLOEF INCE IT IT I EIX SERVES        |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| GLOSSARY                             |   |
| ORDER FORM FOR TREASURY PUBLICATIONS | _ |
|                                      |   |

NOTES: Definitions for words shown in italics can be found in the glossary; Detail may not add to totals due to rounding; n.a. = Not available.

## **Nonquarterly Tables and Reports**

For the convenience of the "Treasury Bulletin" user, nonquarterly tables and reports are listed below along with the issues in which they appear.

|   |              | Iss  | ues   |              |
|---|--------------|------|-------|--------------|
|   | March        | June | Sept. | Dec.         |
| Federal Fiscal Operations   |              |      |       |              |
| FFO-5.—Internal Revenue Receipts by State   |              |      |       | $\checkmark$ |
| FFO-6.—Customs and Border Protection Collection of Duties, Taxes and Fees<br>by Districts and Ports |              |      |       | $\checkmark$ |
| Special Reports   |              |      |       |              |
| Financial Report of the United States Government excerpt  |              |      |       |              |
| Trust Fund Reports:   |              |      |       |              |
| Agriculture Disaster Relief Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Airport and Airway Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Black Lung Disability Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Hazardous Substance Superfund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Highway Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Inland Waterways Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Nuclear Waste Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Patient Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Reforestation Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Uranium Enrichment Decontamination and Decommissioning Fund   | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund  | $\checkmark$ |      |       |              |
| Wool Research, Development, and Promotion Trust Fund  | ,            |      |       |              |
| United States Victims of State Sponsored Terrorism Fund   |              |      |       |              |
|   |              |      |       |              |
|   |              |      |       |              |
|   |              |      |       |              |



Profile of the Economy Federal Fiscal Operations Account of the U.S. Treasury Federal Debt Fiscal Service Operations Ownership of Federal Securities U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation

### Profile of the Economy

[Source: Office of Macroeconomic Analysis] As of May 4, 2018

#### Introduction

Although real GDP growth moderated further in the first quarter of 2018, the economy has grown by 2.9 percent over the past four quarters, the most rapid pace of growth since mid-2015. Business fixed investment made the largest contribution to growth in the first quarter, just ahead of personal consumption, which slowed considerably from the fourth quarter's rapid pace. Government spending, net exports, and inventory investment all added modestly to growth, while residential investment made a neutral contribution. Labor market conditions remained healthy and continued to tighten, with the unemployment rate falling to a more than seventeen year low of 3.9 percent in April 2018. Although the pull-back in oil prices contributed to a slowing of inflation for much of last year, headline rates have been increasing and remain well above year-ago levels, and core inflation has begun accelerating relative to year-ago readings.

The federal budget deficit was 3.5 percent of GDP in fiscal year 2017. The Administration's Fiscal Year 2019 Budget, released in February 2018, projects the Federal government will post a budget deficit of \$833 billion (4.2 percent of GDP) in FY 2018, which will rise to \$987 billion (4.5 percent) in FY 2020, before decreasing steadily thereafter. The higher deficit, a result of enacted tax cuts and the Administration's proposed defense spending increases, should boost economic growth in the near term.

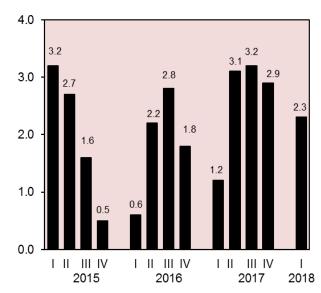
At its latest meeting on May 1-2, 2018, the Federal Reserve's Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) maintained the target range for the federal funds rate at 1.50 to 1.75 percent. In the accompanying statement, the FOMC asserted that "the stance of monetary policy remains accommodative, thereby supporting strong labor market conditions and a sustained return to 2 percent inflation."

#### **Economic Growth**

Since the current expansion began in mid-2009, the economy has grown by 21.1 percent and, as of the first quarter of 2018, real GDP was 16.0 percent above its level at the end of 2007, when the last recession began. At nearly nine years old, the current expansion is set to become the second-longest stretch of continuous economic growth in the postwar period. According to the advance estimate, real GDP rose 2.3 percent at an annual rate in the first quarter of 2018, moderating from the 2.9 percent advance in the fourth quarter. Consumer spending decelerated in the first quarter, as consumption returned to more normal levels compared with the hurricane-related surge in the fourth quarter, while business fixed investment remained strong and made the

#### Growth of Real GDP

(Quarterly percent change at annual rate)



largest contribution to growth. Government spending, net exports, and inventory investment all made small but positive contributions to real GDP. Residential investment was flat, following a double-digit jump in the fourth quarter, which was related to post-hurricane reconstruction.

Real personal consumption expenditures-which account for about 69 percent of GDP-rose at a 1.1 percent annual rate in the first quarter, slowing noticeably from the rapid, 4.0 percent pace in the fourth quarter. Across spending categories, consumption growth for durables declined at a 3.3 percent annual rate, reversing from the 13.7 percent surge in the fourth quarter (which partly reflected post-hurricane purchases of replacement vehicles). Consumption of nondurables edged up 0.1 percent in the latest quarter, slowing from the 4.8 percent increase in the fourth quarter. Services consumption increased 2.1 percent in the first quarter, marginally slower than the fourth quarter's 2.3 percent pace. Altogether, consumption contributed 0.7 percentage point to real GDP growth in the first quarter, much less than the 2.8 percentage points added in the fourth quarter.

Following two consecutive quarterly declines, housing activity rebounded in last year's fourth quarter, then slowed again in this year's first quarter. Residential investment was flat after surging by 12.8 percent at an annual rate in the fourth quarter (and after 7.3 percent and 4.7 percent declines in the second and third quarters, respectively). Residential activity accounts for 3.8 percent of GDP and made a neutral contribution to first-quarter real GDP growth.

Home building and home sales remain on a gradual upward trend. Single-family housing starts increased 5.2 percent over the year through March 2018 to an annual rate of 867,000 units. However, single-family starts remain about 52 percent below their January 2006 peak and also below the 1.1 million unit average observed from 1980 to 2004. Multifamily starts surged 23.8 percent over the year through March 2018 to an annual rate of 452,000 units, and are now 0.4 percent above the pre-recession peak. Sales of new singlefamily homes jumped 8.8 percent over the year through March 2018 to a 694,000 annual rate. Sales of existing homes (94 percent of all home sales, including single-family, condos and co-ops) fell 1.2 percent over the year through March 2018, to a 5.6 million annual rate.

Nonresidential fixed investment-12.4 percent of GDPadvanced 6.1 percent at an annual rate in the first quarter of 2018, decelerating slightly from a 6.8 percent rate in the fourth quarter. The pace of intellectual property products investment stepped up to 3.6 percent in the first quarter, compared with a 0.8 percent gain in the fourth quarter. Equipment investment rose 4.7 percent in the first quarter, less than half the 11.6 percent pace in the fourth quarter, but marking the sixth consecutive quarter of positive growth in this component. Outlays for structures surged by 12.3 percent in the first quarter, double the 6.3 percent pace in last year's final quarter. Altogether, nonresidential fixed investment added 0.8 percentage point to real GDP growth in the first quarter, matching its contribution in the fourth quarter but becoming the main driver of growth, just ahead of consumption. The contribution of inventory investment reversed: after subtracting 0.5 percentage point from growth in the fourth quarter, this component added 0.4 percentage point in the first quarter. Notwithstanding the addition in the first quarter, the change in private inventories has posed a drag on growth in seven of the last twelve quarters.

Exports account for about 12 percent of GDP, while imports (which are subtracted from total domestic spending to calculate GDP) account for nearly 15 percent. In the first quarter of 2018, exports grew by 4.8 percent (after rising 7.0 percent in the previous quarter), while imports increased 2.6 percent (after surging by 14.1 percent in the fourth quarter). The net export deficit narrowed, adding 0.2 percentage point to real GDP growth in the first quarter, after subtracting 1.2 percentage points from growth in the fourth quarter.

The current account balance (reflecting international trade in goods and services as well as investment income flows and unilateral transfers) has been in deficit almost continuously since the early 1980s and in 2006 reached a record \$807 billion, equivalent to 5.8 percent of GDP. The current account deficit narrowed sharply during the recession to \$384 billion (2.7 percent of GDP) in 2009. It has widened somewhat since then but remains well below its 2006 peak. In the fourth quarter of 2017 (latest data available), the current account deficit widened to \$513 billion (annualized), or 2.6 percent of GDP, compared with a deficit of \$406 billion, or 2.1 percent of GDP, in the third quarter.

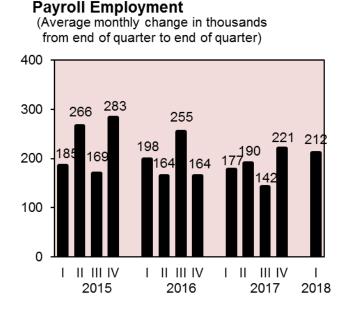
Government purchases-which account for close to 18 percent of GDP-posed a drag on GDP growth each year from 2011 through 2014, but contributed modestly on net to economic growth in 2015, 2016, and 2017. In the first quarter of 2018, government outlays increased 1.2 percent, decelerating from the 3.0 percent rise in the fourth quarter, but making a 0.2 percentage point contribution to real GDP growth. At the federal level, spending rose 1.7 percent in the latest quarter, after advancing 3.2 percent in the fourth quarter. State and local government spending slowed to a 0.8 percent pace in the first quarter, after growing 2.9 percent in the previous quarter. State and local government spending declined for 13 straight quarters from the fourth quarter of 2009 through the fourth quarter of 2012, but has risen in all but seven quarters since then. Similarly, spending cutbacks at the federal level restrained overall growth from late 2010 through 2014.

#### Labor Markets

Since end of 2016, total nonfarm payroll employment has increased by 2.99 million payrolls through April 2018, with almost all new jobs originating in the private sector. In the past sixteen months, employment in professional and business services has risen by 650,000, and jobs in health care and social assistance have increased by 517,000. The leisure and hospitality industry's employment has increased by 419,000. Employment in the construction sector has expanded by about 352,000 jobs, and the manufacturing sector has added 304,000 workers to its payrolls. On net, government sector employment has increased by only 12,000 since December 2016. All of that growth occurred at the local level with the addition of 69,000 positions, including 27,000 jobs in local education. These gains were offset by a decline in Federal government employment of 16,000 through April 2018 and a 41,000 drop in state government employment.

In April 2018, the unemployment rate stood at 3.9 percent, its lowest level since December 2000.

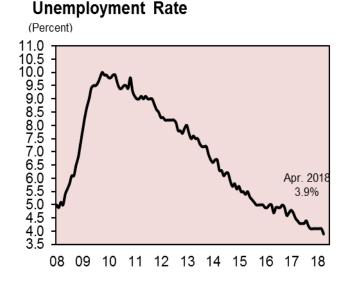
Broader measures of unemployment have also declined to levels near, or below, pre-recession levels. The broadest measure, which includes workers who are underemployed and those who are only marginally attached to the labor force (the U-6 unemployment rate), fell to 7.8 percent in April 2018, its lowest level since July 2001. The percentage of the unemployed who have been out of work for 27 weeks or more has also declined, but remains above its pre-recession average. In April 2018, 20.0 percent of unemployed workers were included in this category, compared with readings around 17.5 percent before the recession.



#### Inflation

After a pull-back in oil prices during the first part of 2017, which contributed to a slowing of inflation for much of last year, headline inflation rates have accelerated relative to readings of the past couple of years, and core inflation has started to step up. Headline consumer prices rose 2.4 percent over the 12 months ending in March 2018, matching the rate of a year earlier, and considerably faster than the 0.9 percent rate posted over the 12 months through March 2016. Energy prices advanced 7.0 percent over the year through March 2018, slowing from the 10.9 percent pace over the year through March 2017. On a year-over-year basis, food prices rose 1.3 percent over the year through March 2018, picking up from the 0.5 percent rate over the 12 months ending in March 2017. Over the year through March 2018, core consumer prices (excluding food and energy) rose 2.1 percent, accelerating slightly from the 2.0 percent increase over the year ending in March 2017. Core inflation had been near or below 2 percent from early 2013 through late 2015, but hovered around 2-1/4 percent throughout 2016 and the first quarter of 2017, before slowing to an average 1.7 percent in the latter half of 2017.

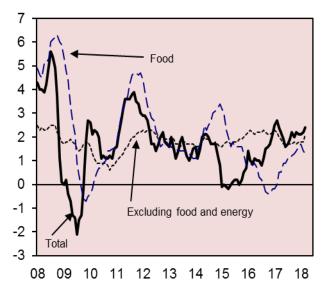
Since early 2016, after falling to their lowest levels since 2009, oil and gasoline prices have trended higher, although there was a small pull-back in oil prices in the spring and early summer of 2017. The front month futures price of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude oil averaged \$66.33 per barrel in April 2018, up \$3.45 from the previous month's average, and \$15.01 above the April 2017 average. The retail price of regular gasoline averaged \$2.85 per gallon in April 2018, 20 cents higher than the previous month, and 40 cents higher than its April 2017 average.



Home prices have continued to rise. While the pace of increase remains below that observed in mid-2013, it far exceeds the increases in core measures of consumer prices. The FHFA purchase-only home price index rose 7.2 percent over the year ending in February 2018, a bit lower than the peak rates of around 8 percent observed in mid-2013. The Standard and Poor's (S&P)/Case-Shiller composite 20-city home price index rose 6.8 percent over the year ending in February 2018, a pace roughly one-half of the peak rate of 13.8 percent in November 2013.

#### Consumer Prices

(Percent change from a year earlier)



#### Federal Budget and Debt

The federal budget deficit rose from \$586 billion (3.2 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2016 to \$666 billion (3.5 percent of GDP) in fiscal year 2017. The deficit is now 6.3 percentage points below the peak of 9.8 percent reached in fiscal year 2009. The primary deficit (receipts less spending excluding interest payments) rose \$58 billion to \$403 billion in fiscal year 2017. Debt held by the public (federal debt less that held in government accounts) rose 3.5 percent to \$14.76 trillion at the end of fiscal year 2017. As a share of the economy, however, publicly-held debt fell to 76.5 percent of GDP in fiscal year 2016, from 77.0 percent at the end of fiscal year 2016.

The Administration's FY 2019 Budget, released on February 12, 2018, aims to expand economic growth while trimming wasteful spending and putting the United States on a sustainable fiscal path over the medium term. In particular, the Administration's Budget proposal would restrain nondefense discretionary spending relative to current baseline levels, with the addendum to the Administration's Budget targeting a lower level of non-defense discretionary spending in FY 2019 than envisioned under the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 signed in February of this year. As a result, the Administration's FY 2019 Budget (as addended) projects that the Federal government budget deficit will rise to 4.2 percent of GDP in FY 2018, as outlays rise by \$191 billion to \$4.17 trillion, and receipts rise \$24 billion to \$3.34 trillion. It projects the deficit will rise to \$987 billion (4.5 percent of GDP) in FY 2020 before decreasing steadily thereafter. The Administration expects debt held by the public to rise to 78.8 percent of GDP (\$15.8 trillion) in FY 2018, and to peak at 81.9 percent of GDP in FY 2022 before gradually declining to 72.6 percent of GDP by FY 2028.

On February 9, 2018, the debt ceiling was suspended until March 2, 2019, at which time it will be automatically raised to account for interim borrowing. At the end of March 2018, gross federal debt stood at \$21,090 billion, while debt held by the public was \$15,428 billion.

#### Economic Policy

In December 2017, the United States enacted the first major re-write of the U.S. tax code in three decades. The new tax code is designed to strengthen incentives markedly for business investment and to deliver tax relief to middle income households. The new tax law lowered the U.S. corporate tax rate from one of the highest in the developed world to near the average of other advanced economies; it allows businesses to immediately deduct 100 percent of the cost of most of their new capital investments for the next five years; and it delivers relief to working families through lower income tax rates, a larger standard deduction, and an expanded child tax credit. Combined with regulatory reforms and infrastructure initiatives, tax reform should encourage people to start new businesses, draw workers into the labor market, and support a sustained increase in productivity.

On the monetary policy side, the Federal Reserve began the current cycle of monetary policy tightening in December 2015, raising the target range of federal funds rate by 25 basis points to 0.25 to 0.5 percent. The Committee raised the rate by another 25 basis points in December 2016 to 0.5 to 0.75 percent, and raised it by a further 25 basis points to 0.75 to 1.0 percent at its March 14-15, 2017, meeting. At its meeting on June 13-14, 2017, the rate was raised by an additional 25 basis points to 1.0 to 1.25 percent. The FOMC raised the rate by another 25 basis points at its December 12-13, 2017 meeting, bringing the range to 1.25 to 1.5 percent, and increased the target range by an additional 25 basis points to 1.5 to 1.75 percent at its March 2018 meeting. At its most recent meeting on May 1-2, 2018, the FOMC maintained this range and also repeated its view, first expressed at the December 2015 meeting, that it "expects economic conditions will evolve in a manner that will warrant only gradual increases in the federal funds rate; the federal funds rate is likely to remain, for some time, below levels that are expected to prevail in the longer run."

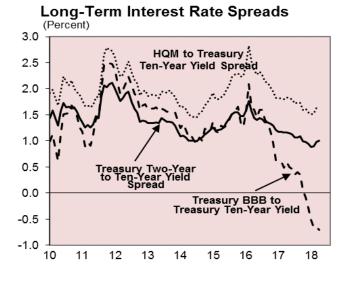
In addition to raising the federal funds rate target, the Federal Reserve has also recently sought to normalize longterm interest rates. At its meeting on September 19-20, 2017, the FOMC announced it would initiate a balance sheet normalization program in October 2017. At its meeting on October 31-November 1, 2017, the FOMC indicated that the normalization program "is proceeding" but no further mention of the program has been made in subsequent accompanying statements. The program will gradually reduce the Federal Reserve's holdings of securities by decreasing reinvestment of principal payments from those securities.

#### **Financial Markets**

Financial markets have largely recovered from the unprecedented strains experienced in the fall of 2008. Credit flows have increased substantially, and measures of risk tolerance and volatility have all improved, on net.

Equity markets have more than recovered from the steep losses incurred in 2008, when the S&P 500 index suffered its largest annual loss since the Great Depression. After advancing 9.5 percent in 2016, the index rose 19.4 in 2017. Thus far in 2018, however, the index is 1.6 percent lower on the year. Currently, the index stands about 68 percent above its October 2007 peak. Volatility has also declined markedly over the last ten years: the S&P Stock Market Volatility Index (VIX) often used as a measure of financial market uncertainty, fell to roughly 9 percent in late 2017 and early 2018 - down sharply from an all-time high of 80 in late October 2008. However, in early February, volatility rose to as high as 29 percent, and as of early May 2018, had declined to about 15 percent.

A variety of factors have buffeted long-term Treasury interest rates over the past several years, including flight-toquality flows in response to a variety of specific risk events, as well as supply concerns related to funding of the



Government's debt, and concerns about global financial markets and global growth. More recently, yields have been affected by adjustments to expectations for more government spending and higher inflation. After falling by nearly 90 basis points during 2014, the vield on the 10-year Treasury note rose by about 10 basis points over the course of 2015 and by about 18 basis points over 2016. However the yield fell 5 basis points by the end of 2017. Currently, the 10-year yield stands at 2.95 percent, roughly 1.5 percentage points above the record low of 1.43 percent reached in late July 2012 as well as 55 basis points higher on the year through early May. The 3-month Treasury bill yield dipped below 0.1 percent between January 2012 and November 2015, but since then has trended much higher, and stood at about 1.8 percent as of early February 2018. The 2- to 10-year Treasury yield spread, one measure of the steepness of the vield curve, narrowed significantly from November 2013 to July 2016 when it stood at 76 basis points. After widening during the remainder of 2016, the spread narrowed during 2017 and early 2018 and stood at 44 basis points as of early May 2018.

Key interest rates on private securities, which spiked in response to financial market turbulence in late 2008, have since retraced as conditions have stabilized. The spread between the 3-month London Inter-bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) and the 3-month Treasury bill rate (also known as the TED spread, a measure of inter-bank liquidity and credit risk) rose to an all-time high of nearly 460 basis points in early October 2008. However, improvements in short-term credit availability have led to a narrowing of this spread, which stood at 25 basis points as of February 2018, but has since widened to 52 basis points as of early May 2018.

Measures of longer-term credit risk have also improved. The spread between the 10-year Treasury BBB (TBBB) corporate bond yield and the 10-year Treasury Constant Maturity yield averaged 211 basis points as of September 2016, and since then has narrowed, standing at an average

(Percent) 6.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 Libor-OIS Spread (dotted line) 1.0 0.0

Short-Term Interest Rate Spreads

167 basis points in April 2018. The spread between the 10year Treasury High Quality Market (HQM) corporate bond yield and the 10-year Treasury Constant Maturity yield averaged 136 basis points in September 2016, and since then has narrowed to an average of 101 basis points as of April 2018. (The HQM and TBBB yield curves are produced in Treasury's Office of Macroeconomic Analysis. The 10-year yields from these curves correspond to the 10-year Treasury yield, so the spreads provide a more accurate measure of credit risk.)

16 17

18

Rates for conforming mortgages have trended lower in recent years, as have rates for jumbo mortgages. The interest rate for a 30-year conforming fixed-rate mortgage fell to a record low of 3.31 percent in November 2012. In the spring of 2013, however, it moved sharply higher, peaking at 4.58 percent in August 2013. After that, this rate moved lower, to 3.41 percent in July 2016. Since then, the rate has trended higher, and in April 2018 averaged 4.47 percent.

#### Foreign Exchange Rates

10

11 12 13 14 15

08 09

The value of the U.S. dollar compared with the currencies of seven major trading partners (the euro area countries, Japan, Canada, the United Kingdom, Australia, Sweden, and Switzerland) appreciated to a peak level in February 2002, and then depreciated significantly over the next several years. From its peak in February 2002, to the low reached in August 2011, the exchange value of the dollar compared to an index of these currencies fell by about 39 percent. Although the dollar's exchange value against this index remains well below the February 2002 peak, it has appreciated between August 2011 and April 2018 by about 25 percent. From August 2011 through April 2018, the dollar has appreciated by about 40 percent against the yen and by about 17 percent against the euro. Against an index of currencies of 19 other important trading partners (including China, India, and Mexico), the dollar has appreciated by about 24 percent.

## **INTRODUCTION: Federal Fiscal Operations**

*Budget authority* usually takes the form of appropriations that allow *obligations* to be incurred and payments to be made. Reappropriations are Congressional actions that extend the availability of unobligated amounts that have expired or would otherwise expire. These are counted as new budget authority in the fiscal year of the legislation in which the reappropriation act is included, regardless of when the amounts were originally appropriated or when they would otherwise lapse.

Obligations generally are liquidated by the issuance of checks or the disbursement of cash—*outlays*. Obligations may also be liquidated (and outlays recorded) by the accrual of interest on public issues of Treasury debt securities (including an increase in redemption value of bonds outstanding); or by the issuance of bonds, debentures, notes, monetary credits, or electronic payments.

Refunds of collections generally are treated as reductions of collections, whereas payments for earnedincome tax credits in excess of tax liabilities are treated as outlays. Outlays during a fiscal year may be for payment of obligations incurred in prior years or in the same year. Outlays, therefore, flow in part from unexpended balances of prior year budget authority and from budget authority provided for the year in which the money is spent. Total outlays include both budget and off-budget outlays and are stated net of offsetting collections.

*Receipts* are reported in the tables as either budget receipts or offsetting collections. They are collections from the public, excluding receipts offset against outlays. These, also called governmental receipts, consist mainly of tax receipts (including social insurance taxes), receipts from court fines, certain licenses, and deposits of earnings by the Federal Reserve system. Refunds of receipts are treated as deductions from gross receipts. Total Government receipts are compared with total outlays in calculating the budget surplus or deficit.

Offsetting collections from other Government accounts or the public are of a business-type or market-oriented nature. They are classified as either collections credited to appropriations or fund accounts, or offsetting receipts (i.e., amounts deposited in receipt accounts). The former normally can be used without an appropriation act by Congress. These occur in two instances: (1) when authorized by law, amounts collected for materials or services are treated as reimbursements to appropriations. For accounting purposes, earned reimbursements are also known as revenues. These offsetting collections are netted against gross outlays in determining net outlays from such appropriations; and (2) in the three types of revolving funds (public enterprise, intragovernmental, and trust); offsetting collections are netted against spending, and outlays are reported as the net amount.

Offsetting receipts in receipt accounts cannot be used without appropriation. They are subdivided into three categories: (1) proprietary receipts, or collections from the public, offset against outlays by agency and by function; (2) intragovernmental transactions, or payments into receipt accounts from governmental appropriation or fund accounts. They finance operations within and between Government agencies and are credited with collections from other Government accounts; and (3) offsetting governmental receipts that include foreign cash contributions.

Intrabudgetary transactions are subdivided into three categories: (1) interfund transactions—payments are from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in the other fund group; (2) Federal intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the Federal fund group; and (3) trust intrafund transactions—payments and receipts both occur within the trust fund group.

Offsetting receipts are generally deducted from budget authority and outlays by function, subfunction, or agency. There are four types of receipts, however, that are deducted from budget totals as undistributed offsetting receipts. They are: (1) agencies' payments (including payments by *offbudget Federal entities*) as employers into employees' retirement funds; (2) interest received by trust funds; (3) rents and royalties on the Outer Continental Shelf lands; and (4) other interest (i.e., that collected on Outer Continental Shelf money in deposit funds when such money is transferred into the budget).

The Government has used the unified budget concept set forth in the "Report of the President's Commission on Budget Concepts" as a foundation for its budgetary analysis and presentation since 1969. The concept calls for the budget to include all of the Government's fiscal transactions with the public. Since 1971, however, various laws have been enacted removing several Federal entities from (or creating them outside of) the budget. Other laws have moved certain off-budget Federal entities onto the budget. Under current law, the off-budget Federal entities consist of the two Social Security trust funds, Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund, and the Postal Service.

Although an off-budget Federal entity's receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit ordinarily are not subject to targets set by the Congressional resolution, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 [commonly known as the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act as amended by the Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 (2 United States Code 900-922)] included off-budget surplus or deficit in calculating deficit targets under that act and in calculating excess deficit. Partly for this reason, attention has focused on both on- and off-budget receipts, outlays and deficit of the Government.

Tables **FFO-1**, **FFO-2**, and **FFO-3** are published quarterly and cover 5 years of data, estimates for 2 years, detail for 13 months, and fiscal year-to-date data. They provide a summary of data relating to Federal fiscal operations reported by Federal entities and disbursing officers, and daily reports from the FRBs. They also detail accounting transactions affecting receipts and outlays of the Government and off-budget Federal entities and their related effect on assets and liabilities of the Government. Data are derived from the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

• Table **FFO-1** summarizes the amount of total receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit, as well as transactions in Federal securities, monetary assets, and balances in Treasury operating cash.

• Table **FFO-2** includes on- and off-budget receipts by source. Amounts represent income taxes, social insurance taxes, net contributions for other insurance and retirement, excise taxes, estate and gift taxes, customs duties, and net miscellaneous receipts.

• Table FFO-3 details on- and off-budget outlays by agency.

• Table **FFO-4** summarizes on- and off-budget receipts by source and outlays by function as reported to each major fund group classification for the current fiscal year to date and prior fiscal year to date.

• Table **FFO-5** summarizes internal revenue receipts by states and by type of tax. Amounts reported are collections made in a fiscal year. They span several tax liability years because they consist of prepayments (estimated tax payments and taxes withheld by employers for individual income and Social Security taxes), payments made with tax returns and subsequent payments made after tax returns are due or are filed (that is, payments with delinquent returns or on delinquent accounts).

Amounts are reported based on the primary filing address provided by each taxpayer or reporting entity. For multistate corporations, the address may reflect only the district where such a corporation reported its taxes from a principal office rather than other districts where income was earned or where individual income and Social Security taxes were withheld. In addition, an individual may reside in one district and work in another.

• Table **FFO-6** includes customs collection of duties, taxes, and fees by districts and ports.

## Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Second-Quarter Receipts by Source

[Source: Office of Tax Analysis, Office of Tax Policy]

#### **Second-Quarter Receipts**

The following capsule analysis of budget receipts, by source, for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 supplements fiscal data reported in the March issue of the "Treasury Bulletin." At the time of that issue's release, not enough data were available to analyze adequately collections for the quarter.

**Individual income taxes**—Individual income tax receipts, net of refunds, were \$345.4 billion for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018. This is an increase of \$2.9 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Withheld receipts decreased by \$3.8 billion and non-withheld receipts increased by \$10.4 billion during this period. Refunds increased by \$3.7 billion over the comparable fiscal year 2017 quarter. There was a negligible change in accounting adjustments between individual income tax receipts and the Social Security and Medicare trust funds over the comparable quarter in fiscal year 2017.

**Corporate income taxes**—Net corporate income tax receipts were \$16.6 billion for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018. This is a decrease of \$7.9 billion compared to the prior year second quarter. The \$7.9 billion change is comprised of a decrease of \$4.2 billion in estimated and final payments, and an increase of \$3.7 billion in corporate refunds.

**Employment taxes and contributions**—Employment taxes and contributions receipts for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 were \$292.1 billion, an increase of \$5.7 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Receipts to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Federal Disability Insurance, and Federal Hospital Insurance trust funds changed by \$3.3 billion, \$0.8 billion, and \$1.3 billion respectively. There was a negligible accounting adjustment for prior years' employment tax liabilities made in the second quarter of fiscal year 2018. There was also a negligible adjustment in the second quarter of fiscal year 2017.

**Unemployment insurance**—Unemployment insurance receipts, net of refunds, for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 were \$8.4 billion, an increase of \$0.5 billion over the comparable quarter of fiscal year 2017. Net State taxes deposited in the U.S. Treasury did not change significantly from \$4.8 billion. Net Federal Unemployment Tax Act taxes increased by \$0.5 billion to \$3.6 billion.

#### Budget Results and Financing of the U.S. Government and Second-Quarter Receipts by Source, continued

**Contributions for other insurance and retirement**— Contributions for other retirement were \$1.1 billion for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018. This was a negligible change from the comparable quarter of fiscal year 2017.

**Excise taxes**—Net excise tax receipts for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 were \$22.0 billion, an increase of \$3.9 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. Total excise tax refunds for the quarter were \$1.1 billion, a decrease of \$0.9 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

**Estate and gift taxes**—Net estate and gift tax receipts were \$5.9 billion for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018.

These receipts represent an increase of \$0.4 billion over the same quarter in fiscal year 2017.

**Customs duties**—Customs duties net of refunds were \$8.9 billion for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018. This is an increase of \$0.8 billion over the comparable prior year quarter.

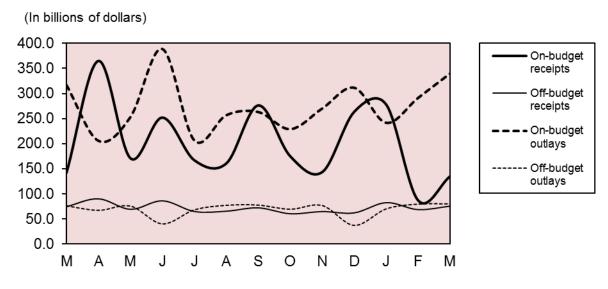
**Miscellaneous receipts**—Net miscellaneous receipts for the second quarter of fiscal year 2018 were \$27.2 billion, a decrease of \$11.1 billion over the comparable prior year quarter. This change is due in part to deposits of earnings by Federal Reserve banks decreasing by \$1.1 billion.

|                                    | Second quarter 2018<br>January – March | Fiscal year 2018<br>year to date |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Total on- and off-budget results:  |  |                                  |
| Total receipts                     | 727,493                                | 1,497,005                        |
| On-budget receipts                 | 501,082                                | 1,084,275                        |
| Off-budget receipts                | 226,412                                | 412,730                          |
| Total outlays                      | 1,102,248                              | 2,096,714                        |
| On-budget outlays                  | 872,447                                | 1,682,949                        |
| Off-budget outlays                 | 229,799                                | 413,764                          |
| Total surplus or deficit (-)       | -374,754                               | -599,707                         |
| On-budget surplus or deficit (-)   | -371,367                               | -598,675                         |
| Off-budget surplus or deficit (-)  | -3,388                                 | -1,034                           |
| Means of financing:                |  |                                  |
| Borrowing from the public          | 608,772                                | 748,227                          |
| Reduction of operating cash        | -60,714                                | -130,326                         |
| Other means                        | -173,303                               | -18,192                          |
| Total on- and off-budget financing | 374,755                                | 599,710                          |

[In billions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

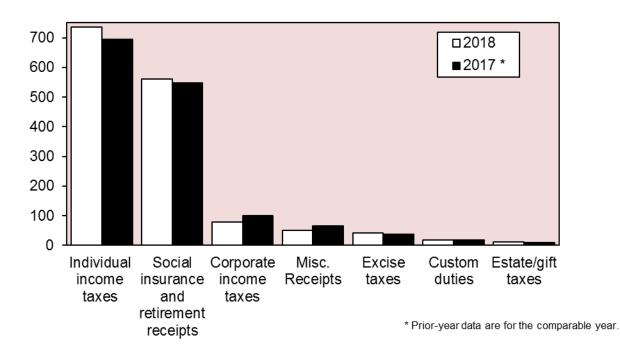
| Source   | January | February | March |
|--|---------|----------|-------|
| ndividual income taxes                           | 211.9   | 45.4     | 88.2  |
| Corporate income taxes                           | 13.5    | -2.0     | 5.1   |
| mployment and general retirement                 | 107.3   | 87.9     | 96.9  |
| Jnemployment insurance                           | 5.2     | 2.8      | 0.4   |
| Contributions for other insurance and retirement | 0.4     | 0.3      | 0.4   |
| xcise taxes                                      | 8.3     | 5.9      | 7.8   |
| state and gift taxes                             | 2.3     | 2.1      | 1.5   |
| Customs duties                                   | 3.2     | 2.7      | 3.1   |
| /iscellaneous receipts                           | 9.1     | 10.5     | 7.6   |
| Total budget receipts                            | 361.0   | 155.6    | 210.8 |

Note.-Detail may not add to totals due to independent rounding.



## CHART FFO-A.— Monthly Receipts and Outlays, 2017-2018

CHART FFO-B.— Budget Receipts by Source, Fiscal Year to Date, 2017-2018 (In billions of dollars)



### **TABLE FFO-1—Summary of Fiscal Operations**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|   |   |  |  | Total o   | n-budget and off-b   | udget results  |   |  |   | Means of<br>financing<br><u>-net transactions</u><br>Borrowing from<br>the public-   |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Fiscal year<br>or Month   | Total<br>Receipts<br>(1)  | On-budget<br>receipts<br>(2)   | Off-budget<br>receipts<br>(3)  | Total<br>outlays<br>(4)   | On-budget<br>outlays<br>(5)  | Off-budget<br>outlays<br>(6)   | Total<br>surplus<br>deficit (-)<br>(7)  | On-budget<br>surplus<br>deficit (-)<br>(8)   | Off-budget<br>surplus<br>deficit (-)<br>(9)   | Federal securities<br>Public debt<br>securities<br>(10)  |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 2,773,979<br>3,020,847<br>3,248,722<br>3,266,689<br>3,314,893   | 2,100,705<br>2,285,246<br>2,478,328<br>2,456,509<br>2,464,275  | 673,274<br>735,602<br>770,394<br>810,180<br>850,617  | 3,454,254<br>3,504,199<br>3,687,623<br>3,854,101<br>3,980,607   | 2,820,439<br>2,798,105<br>2,944,526<br>3,077,747<br>3,179,404  | 633,815<br>706,095<br>743,097<br>776,354<br>801,202  | -680,276<br>-483,353<br>-438,900<br>-587,413<br>-665,713  | -719,738<br>-512,857<br>-466,197<br>-621,238<br>-715,128   | 39,460<br>29,507<br>27,297<br>33,826<br>49,416  | 667,974<br>1,076,474<br>325,601<br>1,419,286<br>666,472  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  | 3,340,360<br>3,422,301  | 2,488,081<br>2,517,119   | 852,279<br>905,182   | 4,172,992<br>4,406,696  | 3,315,775<br>3,494,104   | 857,217<br>912,592   | -832,632<br>-984,395  | -827,694<br>-976,985   | -4,938<br>-7,410  | 1,272,895<br>1,225,256   |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | 216,584<br>455,605<br>240,418<br>338,660<br>232,040<br>226,311<br>348,722<br>235,341<br>208,374<br>325,797<br>361,038<br>155,623<br>210,832 | 142,186<br>365,351<br>171,413<br>152,461<br>167,405<br>161,070<br>276,749<br>175,308<br>143,890<br>263,995<br>278,535<br>87,178<br>135,369 | 74,397<br>90,254<br>69,005<br>86,199<br>64,635<br>65,241<br>71,973<br>60,033<br>64,484<br>61,801<br>82,503<br>68,445<br>75,464 | 392,816<br>273,177<br>328,841<br>428,894<br>274,980<br>334,000<br>340,722<br>298,555<br>346,922<br>348,989<br>311,801<br>370,871<br>419,576 | 316,632<br>205,920<br>253,114<br>388,305<br>206,636<br>263,144<br>229,104<br>270,084<br>311,314<br>241,614<br>291,235<br>339,598 | 76,184<br>67,257<br>75,727<br>40,588<br>68,344<br>77,184<br>77,578<br>69,451<br>76,838<br>37,676<br>70,186<br>79,636<br>79,977 | -176,233<br>182,428<br>-88,423<br>-90,233<br>-42,939<br>-107,689<br>8,000<br>-63,214<br>-138,547<br>-23,192<br>49,237<br>-215,248<br>-208,743 | -174,446<br>159,431<br>-81,701<br>-135,844<br>-39,231<br>-95,746<br>13,605<br>-53,796<br>-126,194<br>-47,318<br>36,920<br>-204,057<br>-204,230 | -1,786<br>22,997<br>-6,722<br>45,611<br>-3,709<br>-11,943<br>-5,605<br>-9,418<br>-12,354<br>24,126<br>12,317<br>-11,191<br>-4,514 | -114,742<br>233<br>-783<br>-1,137<br>716<br>-970<br>400,590<br>195,976<br>146,858<br>-98,062<br>-846<br>360,521<br>231,945 |
| Fiscal year 2018 to date  | 1,497,005   | 1,084,275  | 412,730  | 2,096,714   | 1,682,949  | 413,764  | -599,707  | -598,675   | -1,034  | 836,392  |

|  |  |   |  | Means of fi   | nancing—ne   | t transaction  | s, continued  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| -  |  | owing from the pu<br>al securities, cont  |  | Cash  | and moneta   | ary assets (de   | educt)  |  | Transaction  |  |
| Fiscal year<br>or month  | Agency<br>securities<br>(11)   | Investments<br>of Governmen<br>accounts<br>(12)   | t Total<br>10+11-12<br>(13)  | U.S. Treasury<br>operating<br>cash<br>(14)  | Special<br>drawing<br>rights<br>(15)   | Other<br>(16)  | Reserve<br>position on the<br>U.S. quota in<br>the IMF<br>(deduct)<br>(17)          | Other<br>(18)  | s not<br>applied to<br>year's<br>surplus or<br>deficit<br>(19) | Total<br>Financing<br>(20)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017   | 703<br>-1,234<br>241<br>269<br>3   | -33,340<br>277,668<br>-10,027<br>367,731<br>168,172   | 702,019<br>797,573<br>335,867<br>1,051,824<br>498,301  | 2,939<br>69,916<br>40,415<br>154,593<br>-193,988  | -267<br>-1,817<br>-2,815<br>-279<br>1,390  | 42<br>188<br>-3,114<br>-1,268<br>-935  | -3,658<br>-4,994<br>-6,425<br>230<br>1,938  | -23,503<br>-250,098<br>127,111<br>-309,791<br>-25,760  | 816<br>-834<br>970<br>-171<br>101                              | 680,276<br>483,348<br>435,887<br>587,416<br>665,714  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est   | -363<br>-685   | 148,251<br>142,616  | 1,124,281<br>1,081,955   | 190,678<br>-  | -  | -  | -   | -100,971<br>-97,560  | -  | 832,632<br>984,395   |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>May<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | -34<br>-12<br>140<br>35<br>-29<br>-271<br>275<br>-15<br>133<br>-90<br>-56<br>-298<br>620 | -71,514<br>76,465<br>-5,777<br>-68,555<br>5,923<br>-25,039<br>108,644<br>118,510<br>-19,327<br>6,161<br>12,473<br>14,278<br>-43,637 | -43,262<br>-76,244<br>5,134<br>67,452<br>-5,236<br>23,797<br>292,221<br>77,450<br>166,318<br>-104,313<br>-13,375<br>345,945<br>276,202 | -97,081<br>180,380<br>-82,754<br>-8,714<br>7,906<br>-133,622<br>103,921<br>17,533<br>6,302<br>45,777<br>46,861<br>-76,405<br>90,258 | 108<br>514<br>500<br>257<br>595<br>232<br>-3<br>-313<br>416<br>317<br>1,201<br>-377<br>290 | 212<br>24<br>-64<br>-120<br>-625<br>-267<br>459<br>-345<br>-752<br>-601<br>-439<br>495<br>-651 | 109<br>220<br>208<br>-72<br>467<br>470<br>80<br>22<br>152<br>7<br>355<br>-21<br>166 | 122,842<br>74,954<br>1,182<br>14,132<br>56,591<br>-49,287<br>-195,999<br>2,768<br>-21,693<br>172,982<br>11,855<br>-206,911<br>22,545 | -<br>-73<br>-8<br>235<br>-107<br>40<br>25<br>262<br>-94<br>59  | 176,232<br>-182,428<br>88,426<br>90,233<br>42,939<br>107,689<br>-8,000<br>63,214<br>138,547<br>23,194<br>-49,236<br>215,248<br>208,743 |
| Fiscal year 2018 to date   | 294  | 88,458  | 748,227  | 130,326   | 1,534  | -2,293   | 681   | -18,454  | 185  | 599,710  |

Note: Detail may not add to total due to rounding. These estimates are based on the President's FY 2019 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on February 12, 2018.

## TABLE FFO-2—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

| Fiscal year<br>or month   |   | Individ  |   | ome taxes   | (   | Corporation   |   |   | and re<br>Employment<br>Old-ag  | cial insurance<br>tirement rece<br>and general<br>e, disability,<br>pital insuranc | <u>eipts</u><br>retirement<br>and   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|   | Withheld<br>(1)   | Other<br>(2)   | Refunds<br>(3)  | Net<br>(4)  | Gross<br>(5)  | Refunds<br>(6)  | Net<br>(7)  | Net income<br>taxes<br>(8)  | Gross<br>(9)  | Refunds<br>(10)  | Net<br>(11)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 1,102,745<br>1,149,709<br>1,220,161<br>1,245,698<br>1,309,265   | 443,651<br>476,591<br>554,993<br>551,660<br>539,528  | 229,992<br>231,733<br>234,352<br>251,286<br>261,678   | 1,316,405<br>1,394,567<br>1,540,802<br>1,546,076<br>1,587,120   | 312,477<br>353,553<br>390,291<br>345,981<br>338,978   | 38,970<br>32,822<br>46,495<br>46,411<br>41,929  | 273,505<br>320,729<br>343,798<br>299,572<br>297,048   | 1,589,910<br>1,715,296<br>1,884,598<br>1,845,548<br>1,884,168   | 884,988<br>962,237<br>1,007,385<br>1,060,162<br>1,109,837   | 2,443<br>2,529<br>2,801<br>3,159<br>3,290  | 882,545<br>959,708<br>1,004,584<br>1,056,993<br>1,106,547   |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  | 1,660,063<br>1,687,746  | -  | -   | 1,660,063<br>1,687,746  | 217,648<br>225,344  | -   | 217,648<br>225,344  | 1,877,711<br>1,913,090  | 1,111,367<br>1,180,396  | -  | 1,111,367<br>1,180,396  |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | $\begin{array}{c} 139,562\\ 93,762\\ 108,470\\ 92,939\\ 109,441\\ 104,966\\ 95,920\\ 113,715\\ 101,408\\ 150,922\\ 130,939\\ 110,667\\ 132,319 \end{array}$ | 16,245<br>219,248<br>14,932<br>65,449<br>8,268<br>8,537<br>73,033<br>23,153<br>8,043<br>16,124<br>83,639<br>10,611<br>17,036 | 71,734<br>63,691<br>19,422<br>7,842<br>4,257<br>4,198<br>3,831<br>9,036<br>10,748<br>2,736<br>2,698<br>75,890<br>61,195 | 84,072<br>249,320<br>103,981<br>150,546<br>113,453<br>109,306<br>165,123<br>127,832<br>98,703<br>164,311<br>211,879<br>45,388<br>88,160 | 19,262<br>60,101<br>11,920<br>61,014<br>11,404<br>3,439<br>66,257<br>10,487<br>5,169<br>63,557<br>15,856<br>4,333<br>11,290 | 6,382<br>380<br>5,984<br>3,643<br>2,372<br>2,102<br>2,840<br>6,758<br>7,473<br>2,930<br>2,374<br>6,325<br>6,224 | 12,879<br>59,721<br>5,935<br>57,371<br>9,033<br>1,337<br>63,417<br>3,729<br>-2,304<br>60,627<br>13,482<br>-1,992<br>5,066 | 96,951<br>309,041<br>109,916<br>207,917<br>122,486<br>110,643<br>228,540<br>131,561<br>96,399<br>224,938<br>225,361<br>43,396<br>93,226 | 94,759<br>117,056<br>88,133<br>110,387<br>83,584<br>84,413<br>98,276<br>80,306<br>86,432<br>83,617<br>106,578<br>87,263<br>96,261 | 3,290  | 94,759<br>117,056<br>88,133<br>110,387<br>83,584<br>84,413<br>94,986<br>80,306<br>86,432<br>83,617<br>106,578<br>87,263<br>96,261 |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date   | 739,970   | 158,606  | 162,303   | 736,273   | 110,692   | 32,084  | 78,608  | 814,881   | 540,457   | -  | 540,457   |

| _            |       |                  |               |                                 |        | irement receipts |                       |                      | · · · · ·        |            |
|--------------|-------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
| -            | Emp   | loyment and ge   | neral retirem |                                 | Une    | mployment insu   |                       |                      | er insurance and | retirement |
| _            |       | Railroad retirem | nent          | Net employment<br>— and general |        |                  | Net un-<br>employment | Federal<br>employees | Other            |            |
| Fiscal year  | Gross | Refunds          | Net           | retirement                      | Gross  | Refunds          | insurance             | retirement           | retirement       | Total      |
| or month     | (12)  | (13)             | (14)          | (15)                            | (16)   | (17)             | (18)                  | (19)                 | (20)             | (21)       |
| 2013         | 4.963 | 63               | 4,900         | 887,445                         | 56,958 | 149              | 56,811                | 3,539                | 25               | 3,564      |
| 2014         | 5,374 | 16               | 5,359         | 965.067                         | 55,536 | 142              | 55,394                | 3,447                | 27               | 3,472      |
| 2015         | 5,868 | 1                | 5,868         | 1,010,449                       | 51,359 | 182              | 51,177                | 3,629                | 23               | 3,652      |
| 2016         | 5,316 | 3                | 5,312         | 1,062,305                       | 49.043 | 191              | 48,853                | 3,877                | 28               | 3,906      |
| 2017         | 5,349 | 1                | 5,349         | 1,111,896                       | 45,961 | 154              | 45,810                | 4,158                | 34               | 4,191      |
| 2018 - Est   | 5.552 | -                | 5,552         | 1.116.919                       | 48.064 | -                | 48.064                | 4,681                | 37               | 4,718      |
| 2019 - Est   | 5,725 | -                | 5,725         | 1,186,121                       | 46,516 | -                | 46,516                | 4,952                | 39               | 4,991      |
| 2017 - Mar   | 557   |                  | 557           | 95,316                          | 431    | 44               | 388                   | 339                  | 3                | 342        |
| Apr          | 467   | -                | 467           | 117,523                         | 5,138  | 29               | 5,109                 | 320                  | 3                | 323        |
|              | 537   | 1                | 537           | 88,669                          | 17,443 | 11               | 17,431                | 322                  | 3                | 325        |
| June         | -137  | -                | -138          | 110,250                         | 351    | 17               | 334                   | 409                  | 3                | 412        |
| July         | 546   | -                | 546           | 84,129                          | 3,945  | 20               | 3,925                 | 354                  | 3                | 356        |
| Aug          | 480   | -                | 480           | 84,894                          | 4,225  | 8                | 4,217                 | 360                  | 3                | 363        |
| Sept         | 443   | -                | 443           | 95,428                          | 396    | 12               | 385                   | 329                  | 2                | 331        |
| Oct          | 493   | -                | 493           | 80,800                          | 2,883  | -                | 2,883                 | 332                  | 3                | 335        |
| Nov          | 397   | -                | 397           | 86,829                          | 3,032  | 2                | 3,030                 | 336                  | 3                | 339        |
| Dec          | 357   | -                | 357           | 83,975                          | 256    | 5                | 252                   | 420                  | 2                | 422        |
| 2018 - Jan   | 700   | -                | 700           | 107,278                         | 5,203  | 4                | 5,200                 | 387                  | 3                | 389        |
| Feb          | 679   | -                | 679           | 87,943                          | 2,793  | 2                | 2,791                 | 334                  | 2                | 336        |
| Mar          | 600   | -                | 600           | 96,861                          | 402    | 16               | 385                   | 356                  | 3                | 359        |
| Fiscal year  | 0.00/ |                  | 0.00/         | F 40 ( 0 (                      | 445(0  | 00               | 44544                 | 0.4/5                |                  | 0.465      |
| 2018 to date | 3,226 | -                | 3,226         | 543,686                         | 14,569 | 29               | 14,541                | 2,165                | 16               | 2,180      |

See footnotes at end of table.

## TABLE FFO-2—On-Budget and Off-Budget Receipts by Source, continued

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|   | Social<br>insurance<br>and retirement<br>receipts, con.                                   |  |                            |   |   |                           | Exc   | cise taxes  |  |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|
|   | Net social<br>insurance and<br>retirement   | Airport a  | ind Airway Tr              | ust Fund  | Blac  | k Lung Disa<br>Trust Fund |   | High  | nway Trust F   | und   | ſ   | Viscellaneous  | 3   |
| Fiscal year<br>or month   | receipts<br>(22)  | Gross<br>(23)  | Refunds<br>(24)            | Net<br>(25)   | Gross<br>(26)   | Refunds<br>(27)           | Net<br>(28)   | Gross<br>(29)   | Refunds<br>(30)  | Net<br>(31)   | Gross<br>(32)   | Refunds<br>(33)  | Net<br>(34)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 1,023,933<br>1,065,278<br>1,115,063   | 12,677<br>13,467<br>13,401<br>14,379<br>14,952   | 19<br>16<br>18<br>16<br>15 | 12,658<br>13,451<br>13,383<br>14,363<br>14,936  | 529<br>573<br>546<br>465<br>426   |                           | 529<br>573<br>546<br>465<br>426   | 36,410<br>39,036<br>38,132<br>41,432<br>41,555  | -<br>63<br>431   | 36,410<br>39,036<br>38,132<br>41,369<br>41,126  | 38,423<br>44,716<br>50,802<br>45,284<br>32,495  | 4,015<br>4,405<br>4,585<br>6,440<br>5,162  | 34,409<br>40,310<br>46,217<br>38,846<br>27,334  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  | 1,169,701<br>1,237,628  | 15,736<br>16,538   | -                          | 15,736<br>16,538  | 473<br>290  | -                         | 473<br>290  | 41,812<br>42,591  | -  | 41,812<br>42,591  | 50,161<br>48,976  | -  | 50,161<br>48,976  |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug.<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec.<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | 122,955<br>106,425<br>110,996<br>88,410<br>89,474<br>96,144<br>90,198<br>84,649<br>91,070 | 1,091<br>1,220<br>1,175<br>1,297<br>1,367<br>1,425<br>2,087<br>2,73<br>1,419<br>1,267<br>807<br>1,751<br>1,286 | 3<br>3<br>2<br>-<br>8      | 1,091<br>1,220<br>1,171<br>1,297<br>1,364<br>1,425<br>2,085<br>273<br>1,419<br>1,267<br>807<br>1,743<br>1,286 | 39<br>43<br>19<br>31<br>33<br>23<br>69<br>9<br>47<br>42<br>27<br>42<br>37 | -                         | 39<br>43<br>19<br>31<br>33<br>23<br>69<br>9<br>47<br>42<br>27<br>42<br>27<br>42<br>37 | 3,219<br>3,599<br>2,714<br>3,492<br>3,680<br>3,130<br>6,389<br>839<br>3,977<br>3,553<br>2,263<br>4,880<br>3,367 | 30<br>37<br>43<br>42<br>42<br>63<br>15<br>29<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>31 | 3,189<br>3,562<br>2,671<br>3,449<br>3,638<br>3,088<br>6,327<br>824<br>3,948<br>3,524<br>2,234<br>4,850<br>3,336 | 3,486<br>2,306<br>3,129<br>2,787<br>3,211<br>3,024<br>3,167<br>6,537<br>1,914<br>90<br>5,884<br>-682<br>3,398 | 172<br>2,775<br>-1,133<br>146<br>445<br>144<br>429<br>180<br>88<br>168<br>672<br>75<br>208 | 3,314<br>-468<br>4,262<br>2,641<br>2,766<br>2,880<br>2,739<br>6,357<br>1,826<br>-79<br>5,213<br>-756<br>3,190 |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date   | 560,407   | 6,803  | 8                          | 6,795   | 204   | -                         | 204   | 18,879  | 165  | 18,716  | 17,141  | 1,391  | 15,751  |

|   | Excise<br><u>taxes, con.</u><br>Net excise   | Esta  | ate and gift ta:  | ĸes   | Cı  | istoms duties  |  | Deposits of<br>earnings by<br>Federal<br>Reserve  | Universa<br>service fu<br>and all   |  | Total rec  | ceipts   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Fiscal year<br>or month   | taxes<br>(35)  | Gross<br>(36)   | Refunds<br>(37)   | Net<br>(38)   | Gross<br>(39)   | Refunds<br>(40)  | Net<br>(41)  | banks<br>(42)   | other<br>(43)   | Total<br>(44)  | On-budget<br>(45)  | Off-budget<br>(46)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | . 93,367<br>. 98,278<br>. 95,044   | 19,830<br>20,153<br>20,043<br>22,337<br>23,779  | 919<br>854<br>811<br>983<br>1,012   | 18,910<br>19,301<br>19,232<br>21,354<br>22,770  | 33,119<br>35,348<br>37,704<br>36,468<br>36,260  | 1,305<br>1,423<br>2,666<br>1,630<br>1,686  | 31,814<br>33,927<br>35,042<br>34,836<br>34,573   | 75,766<br>99,233<br>96,469<br>115,671<br>81,288   | 25,750<br>35,788<br>49,827<br>39,070<br>46,380  | 101,514<br>135,023<br>146,294<br>154,744<br>127,666  | 2,100,706<br>2,285,245<br>2,478,328<br>2,456,508<br>2,464,275  | 673,274<br>735,602<br>770,394<br>810,180<br>850,617  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  |  | 24,650<br>16,824  | -   | 24,650<br>16,824  | 40,437<br>43,852  | -  | 40,437<br>43,852   | 72,097<br>55,261  | 47,582<br>50,703  | 119,679<br>105,964   | 2,488,081<br>2,517,119   | 852,279<br>905,182   |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | . 4,358<br>8,123<br>7,418<br>7,800<br>7,416<br>11,219<br>7,463<br>7,240<br>4,755<br>8,280<br>5,878 | 2,054<br>4,274<br>2,082<br>1,561<br>1,530<br>1,887<br>1,704<br>1,647<br>1,952<br>1,782<br>2,386<br>2,198<br>1,561 | 78<br>76<br>68<br>102<br>86<br>122<br>108<br>33<br>21<br>70<br>94<br>94<br>94 | 1,976<br>4,198<br>2,015<br>1,459<br>1,445<br>1,765<br>1,596<br>1,615<br>1,931<br>1,712<br>2,292<br>2,104<br>1,461 | 2,785<br>3,100<br>2,616<br>2,986<br>3,310<br>3,129<br>3,334<br>3,365<br>3,244<br>3,210<br>3,323<br>2,812<br>3,269 | 118<br>91<br>195<br>114<br>122<br>182<br>133<br>126<br>144<br>104<br>135<br>137<br>185 | 2,667<br>3,009<br>2,421<br>2,871<br>3,188<br>2,947<br>3,201<br>3,201<br>3,201<br>3,100<br>3,107<br>3,188<br>2,674<br>3,084 | 9,737<br>6,582<br>8,350<br>6,143<br>6,488<br>7,010<br>5,142<br>5,259<br>7,777<br>5,076<br>7,222<br>7,655<br>6,097 | 1,573<br>5,463<br>3,166<br>1,857<br>2,222<br>7,057<br>2,881<br>2,185<br>1,730<br>1,561<br>1,828<br>2,845<br>1,510 | 11,310<br>12,045<br>11,516<br>7,999<br>8,710<br>14,067<br>8,023<br>7,445<br>9,507<br>6,636<br>9,049<br>10,500<br>7,606 | 142,186<br>365,351<br>171,413<br>252,461<br>167,405<br>161,070<br>276,749<br>175,308<br>143,890<br>263,995<br>278,535<br>87,178<br>135,369 | 74,397<br>90,254<br>69,005<br>86,199<br>64,635<br>65,241<br>71,973<br>60,033<br>64,484<br>61,801<br>82,503<br>68,445<br>75,464 |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date   | . 41,465   | 11,526  | 412   | 11,115  | 19,223  | 831  | 18,392   | 39,086  | 11,659  | 50,743   | 1,084,275  | 412,730  |

Net miscellaneous receipts

Note: Detail may not add to total due to rounding. These estimates are based on the President's FY 2019 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on February 12, 2018.

## TABLE FFO-3—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency

|   |   | [In millions   | of dollars. S  | ource: "Month   | y Treasury S   | tatement of Re   | ceipts and O   | utlays of the U   | nited States  | Governme  | ent"]   |   |   |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fiscal year<br>or month   | Legisla-<br>tive<br>branch<br>(1)   | Judicial<br>branch<br>(2)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Agricul-<br>ture<br>(3)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Commerce<br>(4)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Defense,<br>military<br>(5)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Education<br>(6)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Energy<br>(7)  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Health<br>and<br>Human<br>Services<br>(8)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Home-<br>land<br>Security<br>(9)  | Depart<br>ment o<br>Housin<br>and<br>Urban<br>Develop<br>ment<br>(10)   | f<br>g<br>Depart-<br>ment o   | f Depart-<br>ment of  | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Labor<br>(13)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 4,328<br>4,156<br>4,328<br>4,344<br>4,499   | 7,066<br>6,900<br>7,130<br>7,497<br>7,565  | 155,897<br>141,806<br>139,112<br>138,161<br>127,563  | 9,137<br>6,675<br>8,955<br>9,162<br>10,303  | 607,801<br>578,013<br>562,506<br>565,365<br>568,905  | 40,910<br>59,609<br>90,031<br>76,981<br>111,703  | 24,677<br>23,630<br>25,425<br>25,852<br>25,794   | 886,293<br>936,030<br>1,027,420<br>1,102,966<br>1,116,763   | 57,220<br>43,259<br>42,563<br>45,194<br>50,502  | 56,577<br>38,524<br>35,522<br>26,393<br>55,474  | 9,605<br>11,273<br>12,348<br>12,584<br>12,141   | 29,740<br>28,617<br>26,910<br>29,523<br>30,979  | 57,199<br>45,218<br>41,371  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  | 5,245<br>5,185  | 8,165<br>8,015   | 145,843<br>120,901   | 9,909<br>12,113   | 612,541<br>656,945   | 63,927<br>70,008   | 28,251<br>28,544   | 1,167,867<br>1,209,620  | 84,183<br>57,133  | 54,887<br>40,689  | 14,360<br>13,576  | 38,513<br>34,630  |   |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | 381<br>345<br>348<br>374<br>363<br>393<br>401<br>374<br>411<br>482<br>342<br>347                                  | 678<br>572<br>579<br>798<br>570<br>625<br>669<br>621<br>627<br>731<br>633<br>603<br>633  | 10,359<br>8,849<br>9,920<br>9,991<br>8,978<br>2,357<br>6,441<br>21,889<br>16,685<br>13,338<br>11,725<br>9,155<br>9,951 | 1,800<br>681<br>739<br>782<br>965<br>725<br>725<br>670<br>736<br>156<br>875<br>722<br>707 | 55,100<br>37,811<br>46,434<br>55,070<br>40,597<br>49,265<br>54,109<br>57,041<br>44,851<br>56,665<br>37,288<br>46,451<br>55,815 | 6,744<br>5,061<br>4,873<br>45,691<br>4,129<br>7,104<br>10,264<br>4,622<br>4,279<br>4,553<br>9,610<br>7,846<br>6,908        | 2,231<br>1,968<br>1,687<br>2,276<br>1,991<br>3,277<br>2,462<br>1,833<br>1,923<br>2,074<br>1,991<br>2,304 | 120,602<br>62,180<br>93,501<br>113,925<br>65,583<br>104,564<br>122,701<br>69,224<br>98,840<br>89,174<br>90,398<br>90,079<br>126,184 | 4,095<br>2,933<br>3,060<br>3,936<br>4,089<br>3,344<br>7,765<br>8,294<br>8,688<br>6,397<br>6,600<br>4,996<br>5,803 | 3,385<br>3,257<br>3,058<br>24,443<br>3,068<br>3,219<br>-310<br>3,382<br>3,580<br>3,868<br>3,616<br>3,409<br>3,679 | -17<br>433<br>954<br>1,613<br>1,015<br>1,564<br>1,167<br>1,099<br>1,191<br>1,603<br>1,391<br>874<br>965 | 3,742<br>1,253<br>3,912<br>2,899<br>2,778<br>2,461<br>2,372<br>3,046<br>3,404<br>2,229<br>3,505<br>3,104<br>2,344 | 3,859<br>3,982<br>2,638<br>3,648<br>3,806<br>1,415<br>-2,391<br>3,470<br>4,493<br>5,894<br>4,505  |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date   | 2,357   | 3,848  | 82,743   | 3,866   | 298,111  | 37,818   | 12,587   | 563,899   | 40,778  | 21,534  | 7,123   | 17,632  | 20,311  |
| Fiscal year<br>or month   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>State<br>(14)   | Depa<br>ment<br>Transu<br>tatio<br>(15)  | of<br>Trea<br>intere<br>int- Trea<br>of de<br>por- secu<br>n (gre  | asury r<br>ebt o<br>irities Tre<br>oss) c   | epart-<br>nent<br>f the<br>asury,<br>ther<br>17)   | Depart-<br>ment of<br>Veterans<br>Affairs<br>(18)  | Corps of<br>Engineers<br>(19)  | Other<br>Defense<br>civil<br>program<br>(20)  | Prote   | ntal<br>ction<br>ncy  | Executive<br>Office<br>of the<br>President<br>(22)  | General<br>Services<br>Admin-<br>istration<br>(23)  | Inter-<br>national<br>Assistance<br>Program<br>(24)   |
| 2013<br>2014<br>2015<br>2016<br>2017  | 25,928<br>27,504<br>26,494<br>29,447<br>27,061  | 76,3<br>76,1<br>75,4<br>78,4<br>78,4<br>79,4   | 54 429<br>51 402<br>21 429   | 9,568<br>2,183<br>9,964   | 16,618<br>17,361<br>83,447<br>96,153<br>89,479   | 138,463<br>149,074<br>159,220<br>174,019<br>176,046  | 6,301<br>6,533<br>6,684<br>6,389<br>6,452  | 56,811<br>57,372<br>62,966<br>64,505<br>58,695  | 9,4<br>9,4<br>7,0<br>8,7<br>8,0   | 00<br>06<br>29  | 380<br>373<br>392<br>395<br>412   | -368<br>-765<br>-889<br>-734<br>-667  | 19,745<br>18,609<br>20,976<br>16,242<br>18,925  |
| 2018 - Est<br>2019 - Est  | 30,553<br>28,922  | 79,6<br>79,7   |  |   | 02,439<br>92,837   | 176,835<br>197,446   | 6,798<br>6,732   | 55,865<br>62,341  | 7,9<br>5,5  |   | 408<br>408  | -80<br>757  | 16,300<br>34,862  |
| 2017 - Mar<br>Apr<br>June<br>July<br>Aug<br>Sept<br>Oct<br>Nov<br>Dec<br>2018 - Jan<br>Feb<br>Mar | 1,969<br>2,559<br>2,094<br>1,726<br>1,981<br>1,410<br>4,507<br>2,031<br>2,697<br>2,201<br>2,008<br>1,741<br>2,078 | 6,4<br>5,22<br>6,2<br>8,7<br>6,7<br>8,6<br>8,3<br>6,3<br>6,1<br>6,1<br>5,4<br>4,9<br>5,4 | 25 27<br>12 90<br>12 28<br>29 30<br>28 22<br>39 24<br>64 38<br>54 83<br>66 27<br>72 27                                 | ,813<br>),430<br>,672<br>),324<br>,327<br>,412<br>,014<br>,827<br>,815<br>,950            | 15,919<br>13,331<br>8,078<br>1,025<br>6,908<br>55,358<br>32,888<br>5,483<br>5,062<br>2,933<br>6,241<br>52,633<br>29,366        | 20,558<br>7,131<br>14,798<br>23,161<br>7,194<br>15,397<br>22,488<br>8,265<br>14,669<br>23,636<br>7,695<br>14,867<br>23,816 | 670<br>528<br>486<br>523<br>429<br>613<br>405<br>117<br>565<br>922<br>409<br>612<br>771                  | 9,037<br>-812<br>5,189<br>9,375<br>843<br>4,446<br>10,098<br>2,299<br>4,390<br>10,091<br>1,010<br>4,640<br>9,532                    | 5<br>5<br>7<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>9<br>6<br>5<br>5   | 91<br>70<br>69<br>31<br>16<br>39<br>47<br>52<br>04<br>51<br>90<br>79<br>88  | 28<br>50<br>33<br>40<br>28<br>30<br>34<br>30<br>31<br>38<br>33<br>26<br>30                              | 55<br>-270<br>132<br>54<br>-297<br>91<br>-143<br>-55<br>131<br>15<br>-234<br>-53<br>53                            | 2,263<br>1,911<br>905<br>116<br>754<br>647<br>2,592<br>3,007<br>1,900<br>861<br>464<br>777<br>495 |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date   | 12,756  | 34,5   | 27 240   | ),522 1   | 01,718   | 92,948   | 3,396  | 31,962  | 4,2   | 64  | 188   | -143  | 7,504   |

See footnotes at end of table

## TABLE FFO-3—On-Budget and Off-Budget Outlays by Agency, continued

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|                             |   |                         |                         |                             |                             |                          | Undi                           | istributed offs           | etting receipt  | S             |                         |                        |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                             | National<br>Aeronautics<br>and<br>Space | National<br>Science     | Office of<br>Personnel  | Small<br>Business           | Social<br>Security          | Indepen-                 | Employer<br>share,<br>employee | Interest                  | Rents<br>and<br>royalties<br>on the<br>Outer<br>Continen- |               | Total outlays<br>On- Of |                        |
| Fiscal year<br>or month     | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(25)             | Foun-<br>dation<br>(26) | Manage-<br>ment<br>(27) | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(28) | Adminis-<br>tration<br>(29) | dent<br>agencies<br>(30) | retire-<br>ment<br>(31)        | by trust<br>funds<br>(32) | tal Shelf<br>lands<br>(33)                                | Other<br>(34) | Un-<br>budget<br>(35)   | Off-<br>budget<br>(36) |
| 2013                        | 16,978                                  | 7,418                   | 83,868                  | 473                         | 867,395                     | 25,906                   | -81,321                        | -156,676                  | -8,874  | -2,588        | 2,820,440               | 633,81                 |
| 2014                        | 17,093                                  | 7,054                   | 87,919                  | 194                         | 905,807                     | 4,192                    | -79,349                        | -158,115                  | -7,473  | -             | 2,798,103               | 706,09                 |
| 2015                        | 18,272                                  | 6,836                   | 91,736                  | -747                        | 944,144                     | 13,575                   | -81,120                        | -141,791                  | -4,555  | -30,128       | 2,944,526               | 743,09                 |
| 2016                        | 18,828                                  | 6,904                   | 91,318                  | -444                        | 976,783                     | 13,160                   | -84,030                        | -146,118                  | -2,783  | -8,436        | 3,077,747               | 776,35                 |
| 2017                        | 18,698                                  | 7,213                   | 95,462                  | 439                         | 1,000,812                   | 11,658                   | -84,970                        | -147,057                  | -3,106  | -1,750        | 3,179,404               | 801,20                 |
| 2018 - Est                  | 19,334                                  | 7,272                   | 99,724                  | -636                        | 1,045,782                   | 20,913                   | -92,867                        | -143,833                  | -4,101  | -32,715       | 3,315,775               | 857,21                 |
| 2019 - Est                  | 21,175                                  | 6,940                   | 101,787                 | 820                         | 1,110,083                   | 62,243                   | -96,215                        | -143,778                  | -4,125  | -17,483       | 3,494,104               | 912,59                 |
| 2017 - Mar                  | 1,584                                   | 577                     | 8,044                   | 83                          | 87,486                      | -2,103                   | -5,904                         | -3,153                    | -323  | -             | 316,632                 | 76,18                  |
| Apr                         | 1,328                                   | 548                     | 8,282                   | 65                          | 78,860                      | 1,027                    | -5,803                         | -4,852                    | -111  | -             | 205,920                 | 67,25                  |
| May                         | 1,689                                   | 517                     | 8,361                   | 77                          | 83,634                      | 3,398                    | -5,698                         | -1,989                    | -519  | -             | 253,114                 | 75,72                  |
| June                        | 1,751                                   | 660                     | 6,847                   | -463                        | 92,493                      | -2,811                   | -6,461                         | -62,969                   | -485  | -             | 388,305                 | 40,58                  |
| July                        | 1,348                                   | 659                     | 8,052                   | 77                          | 79,442                      | 3,106                    | -6,111                         | -2,603                    | -252  | -             | 206,636                 | 68,34                  |
| Aug                         | 1,598                                   | 795                     | 8,075                   | 82                          | 83,908                      | 1,989                    | -6,160                         | -3,284                    | -257  | -1,750        | 256,816                 | 77,18                  |
| Sept                        | 1,595                                   | 687                     | 8,051                   | 96                          | 88,512                      | -1,541                   | -5,952                         | -150                      | 42  | -             | 263,144                 | 77,57                  |
| Oct                         | 1,531                                   | 642                     | 8,506                   | 111                         | 80,310                      | 2,678                    | -20,737                        | 3,052                     | -578  | -             | 229,104                 | 69,45                  |
| Nov                         | 1,657                                   | 561                     | 8,332                   | 142                         | 83,942                      | 46                       | -5,533                         | -4,729                    | -384  | -             | 270,084                 | 76,83                  |
| Dec                         | 2,123                                   | 497                     | 7,086                   | 150                         | 89,022                      | -1,199                   | -6,165                         | -59,536                   | -160  | -             | 311,314                 | 37,67                  |
| 2018 - Jan                  | 1,322                                   | 576                     | 8,252                   | 183                         | 82,258                      | 2,085                    | -5,914                         | -2,102                    | -549  | -             | 241,614                 | 70,18                  |
| Feb                         | 1,379                                   | 522                     | 8,238                   | 151                         | 86,288                      | 1,350                    | -6,250                         | -3,264                    | -363  | -             | 291,235                 | 79,63                  |
| Mar                         | 1,621                                   | 535                     | 8,177                   | -1,457                      | 91,401                      | -1,885                   | -6,115                         | -3,231                    | -115  | -             | 339,598                 | 79,97                  |
| Fiscal year<br>2018 to date | 9,633                                   | 3,333                   | 48,591                  | -720                        | 513,221                     | 3,075                    | -50,714                        | -69,810                   | -2,149  | -             | 1,682,949               | 413,76                 |

Note: Detail may not add to total due to rounding. These estimates are based on the President's FY 2019 Budget, released by the Office of Management and Budget on February 12, 2018.

|   |                   | This fiscal y  | ear to date        |                    |                     | Prior fiscal   | year to date       |                    |
|---|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | General<br>funds  | Management,<br>consolidated,<br>revolving and<br>special funds | Trust<br>funds     | Total<br>funds     | General<br>funds    | Management,<br>consolidated,<br>revolving and<br>special funds | Trust<br>funds     | Total<br>funds     |
| Classification  | (1)               | (2)  | (3)                | (4)                | (5)                 | (6)  | (7)                | (8)                |
| Budget receipts:  |                   |  |                    |                    |                     | •••  |                    |                    |
| Individual income taxes   | 736,254           | 20   | -                  | 736,274            | 695,381             | 10   | -                  | 695,391            |
| Corporation income taxes  | 78,607            | -  | -                  | 78,607             | 100,234             | -  | -                  | 100,234            |
| Social insurance and retirement receipts:                           |                   |  |                    |                    |                     |  |                    |                    |
| Employment and general retirement (off-budget)                      | -                 | -  | 412,730            | 412,730            | -                   | -  | 403,310            | 403,310            |
| Employment and general retirement (on-budget)                       | 33                | -  | 130,923            | 130,955            | 34                  | -  | 127,660            | 127,693            |
| Unemployment insurance<br>Other retirement                          | -66               | -  | 14,607             | 14,541             | -13                 | -  | 14,420             | 14,407             |
| Excise taxes  | -<br>14,498       | - 605  | 2,181<br>26,362    | 2,181<br>41,465    | 10,968              | -<br>698   | 2,081<br>25,821    | 2,081<br>37,488    |
| Estate and gift taxes   | 11,115            | 005  | 20,302             | 11,115             | 10,908              | 090  | 23,021             | 10,290             |
| Customs duties  | 12,004            | 5,592  | 796                | 18,392             | 11,074              | 5,125  | 737                | 16,936             |
| Miscellaneous receipts  | 42,595            | 7,546  | 602                | 50,743             | 50,092              | 14,854   | 361                | 65,306             |
| Total receipts  | 895.040           | 13,764   | 588,200            | 1,497,005          | 878,060             | 20,688   | 574,389            | 1,473,137          |
| (On-budget)   | 895,040           | 13,764   | 175,470            | 1,084,274          | 878,060             | 20,688   | 171,079            | 1,069,827          |
| (Off-budget)  | - 075,040         | 13,704   | 412,730            | 412,730            | 070,000             | 20,000   | 403,310            | 403,310            |
| (OII budget)  | -                 | -  | 412,/30            | 412,730            | -                   | -  | 403,310            | 403,310            |
| Budget outlays:   |                   |  |                    |                    |                     |  |                    |                    |
| Legislative branch  | 2,333             | 29   | -5                 | 2,357              | 2,252               | 50   | 1                  | 2,303              |
| Judicial branch   | 3,650             | 325  | -128               | 3,847              | 3,451               | 332  | -30                | 3,754              |
| Department of Agriculture   | 62,438            | 20,463   | -157               | 82,744             | 61,502              | 19,534   | -8                 | 81,028             |
| Department of Commerce  | 4,378             | -546   | 34                 | 3,867              | 4,406               | 1,244  | 7                  | 5,657              |
| Department of Defense-military                                      | 295,779           | 2,303  | 28                 | 298,111            | 283,285             | 2,217  | 118                | 285,620            |
| Department of Education<br>Department of Energy                     | 37,758            | 60<br>-650   | *                  | 37,818<br>12,587   | 35,083              | -504<br>-939   | 1                  | 34,580             |
| Department of Health and Human Services                             | 13,237<br>422,551 | 1,811  | 139,536            | 563,898            | 13,805<br>425,967   | 2,217  | 126,124            | 12,866<br>554,307  |
| Department of Homeland Security                                     | 34,553            | 6,142  | 82                 | 40,777             | 24,923              | 362  | 91                 | 25,375             |
| Department of Housing and Urban Development                         | 21,869            | -76  | -260               | 21,533             | 19,074              | -110   | -225               | 18,739             |
| Department of the Interior  | 5,551             | 1,334  | 238                | 7,124              | 5,611               | -454   | 238                | 5,396              |
| Department of Justice   | 14,158            | 3,495  | -20                | 17,633             | 14,502              | 838  | -36                | 15,304             |
| Department of Labor   | 4,755             | -1,836   | 17,393             | 20,312             | 5,089               | -2,780   | 18,464             | 20,773             |
| Department of State   | 11,706            | 618  | 432                | 12,756             | 12,269              | 251  | 263                | 12,783             |
| Department of Transportation  | 3,656             | 259  | 30,612             | 34,527             | 4,927               | 95   | 30,606             | 35,628             |
| Department of the Treasury:<br>Interest on the public debt          | 240,522           |  |                    | 240,522            | 222,961             |  |                    | 222,961            |
| Other   | 102,706           | -879   | -109               | 101,718            | 88,132              | -468   | 1                  | 87,666             |
| Department of Veterans Affairs                                      | 94,202            | -1,612   | 358                | 92,948             | 87,332              | -1,846   | 394                | 85,880             |
| Corps of Engineers  | 3,500             | 142  | -247               | 3,395              | 3,242               | 127  | 99                 | 3,468              |
| Other defense civil programs  | 89,545            | -4,164   | -53,420            | 31,962             | 86,980              | -5,174   | -52,249            | 29,557             |
| Environmental Protection Agency                                     | 4,213             | -32  | 83                 | 4,264              | 4,228               | -18  | 204                | 4,415              |
| Executive Office of the President                                   | 202               | *  | -15                | 187                | 197                 | 22/  | *                  | 197                |
| General Services Administration<br>International Assistance Program | 91<br>9,911       | -234<br>-173   | -2,232             | -143<br>7,506      | 103<br>13,122       | -336<br>-365   | -759               | -232<br>11,998     |
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration                       | 9,911             | -175   | -2,232             | 9,632              | 9,398               | -305<br>-10  | -709               | 9,389              |
| National Science Foundation   | 3,256             | 61   | 15                 | 3,332              | 3,299               | 54   | -5                 | 3,348              |
| Office of Personnel Management                                      | 6,402             | -378   | 42,566             | 48,591             | 6,308               | -217   | 41,702             | 47,793             |
| Small Business Administration                                       | -715              | -4   |                    | -719               | 504                 | 1  |                    | 505                |
| Social Security Administration                                      | 47,629            | *  | 465,592            | 513,221            | 46,454              | -10  | 447,520            | 493,964            |
| Other independent agencies  | 5,823             | -5,660   | 2,913              | 3,076              | 6,165               | -5,176   | 5,502              | 6,491              |
| Undistributed offsetting receipts:                                  |                   |  | (0.010             | (0.010             |                     |  | 71 011             | 71 011             |
| Interest<br>Other   | -1,832            | -8,701   | -69,810<br>-42,329 | -69,810<br>-52,862 | - 1 472             | -7,218   | -71,211<br>-41,619 | -71,211<br>-50,309 |
| Total outlays   | 1,553,458         | 12,102   | -42,329<br>531,153 | 2,096,713          | -1,472<br>1,493,100 | 1,698  | 505,194            | -50,309            |
| (On-budget)=  |                   |  |                    |                    |                     |  |                    |                    |
|   | 1,553,331         | 13,226   | 116,392            | 1,682,949          | 1,492,948           | 3,173  | 109,347            | 1,605,469          |
| (Off-budget)=   | 127               | -1,125   | 414,761            | 413,763            | 151                 | -1,475   | 395,847            | 394,523            |
| Surplus or deficit (-)  | -658,417          | 1,662  | 57,047             | -599,708           | -615,039            | 18,989   | 69,194             | -526,856           |
| (On-budget)   | -658,290          | 537  | 59,078             | -598,675           | -614,888            | 17,514   | 61,731             | -535,642           |
| (Off-budget)  | -127              | 1,125  | -2,031             | -1,033             | -151                | 1,475  | 7,463              | 8,787              |

[In millions of dollars, Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

-No Transactions \* Less than \$500,000 Note.—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding

17

18

# INTRODUCTION: Source and Availability of the Balance in the Account of the U.S. Treasury

The Department of the Treasury's (Treasury's) operating cash is maintained in accounts with the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs) and branches, as well as in tax and loan accounts in other financial institutions. Major information sources include FRBs, Treasury Regional Financial Centers, Internal Revenue Service Centers, Bureau of the Fiscal Service, and various electronic systems. As the FRB accounts are depleted, funds are called in (withdrawn) from thousands of tax and loan accounts at financial institutions throughout the country.

Under authority of Public Law 95-147 (codified at 31 United States Code 323), Treasury implemented a program on November 2, 1978, to invest a portion of its operating cash in obligations of depositaries maintaining tax and loan accounts. Under the Treasury tax and loan (TT&L) investment program, depositary financial institutions select the manner in which they will participate. Financial institutions wishing to retain funds deposited into their tax and loan accounts in interest-bearing obligations can participate. The program permits Treasury to collect funds through financial institutions and to leave the funds in TT&L depositaries and in the financial communities in which they arise until Treasury needs the funds for its operations. In this way, Treasury is able to neutralize the effect of its fluctuating operations on TT&L financial institution reserves and on the economy. Likewise, those institutions wishing to remit the funds to the Treasury account at FRBs do so as collector depositaries.

Deposits to tax and loan accounts occur as customers of financial institutions deposit tax payments that the financial institutions use to purchase Government securities. In most cases, this involves a transfer of funds from a customer's account to the tax and loan account in the same financial institution. Also, Treasury can direct the FRBs to invest excess funds in tax and loan accounts directly from the Treasury account at the FRBs.

|                      |                                  | Cre   | edits and withdrawals           |   |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
|                      |                                  | Federal Reserve accounts  |                                 |   |  |
| Fiscal year or month | Cred<br>Received directly<br>(1) | Received through<br>remittance option tax<br>and loan depositaries<br>(2) | Withdrawals <sup>3</sup><br>(3) | Tax and loar<br>Taxes <sup>4</sup><br>(4) | note accounts<br>Withdrawals<br>(transfers to Federa<br>Reserve accounts)<br>(5) |
| 2013                 | 9,451,987                        | 2,297,190   | 11,746,237                      | -   | -  |
| 2014                 | 8,666,563                        | 2,474,752   | 11,071,400                      | -   |  |
| 2015                 | 8,447,393                        | 2,660,727   | 11,067,706                      | -   | -  |
| 2016                 | 9,540,510                        | 2,713,475   | 12,099,386                      | -   | -  |
| 2017                 | 9,987,969                        | 2,813,834   | 12,995,790                      | -   | -  |
| 2017 - Mar           | 934,468                          | 254,224   | 1,285,773                       | -   |  |
| Apr                  | 853,350                          | 309,021   | 981,991                         | -   | -  |
| May                  | 958,211                          | 211,111   | 1,252,076                       | -   | -  |
| June                 | 905,632                          | 264,887   | 1,179,233                       | -   | -  |
| July                 | 724,024                          | 205,126   | 921,243                         | -   | -  |
| Aug                  | 853,392                          | 191,648   | 1,178,662                       | -   | -  |
| Sept                 | 757,116                          | 266,341   | 919,536                         | -   | -  |
| Oct                  | 841,809                          | 209,509   | 1,033,786                       | -   | -  |
| Nov                  | 963,631                          | 193,323   | 1,150,652                       | -   | -  |
| Dec                  | 716,751                          | 296,727   | 967,702                         | -   | -  |
| 2018 - Jan           | 985,828                          | 266,042   | 1,205,010                       | -   | -  |
| Feb                  | 905,208                          | 203,307   | 1,184,919                       | -   | -  |
| Mar                  | 1,006,932                        | 242,302   | 1,158,977                       | -   | -  |

#### TABLE UST-1—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances 1

See footnotes at end of table.

#### **TABLE UST-1**—Elements of Change in Federal Reserve and Tax and Loan Note Account Balances, continued <sup>1</sup>

|                         | -                         |                          |  |                           |                     |   | Balances                   |                    |   |                            |                        |   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---|
|                         |                           | Fuel of use              | i a al                                     |                           | Llink               |   |                            | During p           | period                                      |                            | A                      |   |
| Fiscal year<br>or month | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(6) | End of per<br>SFP<br>(7) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(8) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(9) | High<br>SFP<br>(10) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(11) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(12) | Low<br>SFP<br>(13) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(14) | Federal<br>Reserve<br>(15) | Average<br>SFP<br>(16) | Tax and<br>loan<br>note<br>accounts<br>(17) |
| 2013                    | 88,386                    | -                        | -  | 213,863                   | -                   | -   | 11,476                     | -                  | -   | 59,950                     | -                      | -   |
| 2014                    | 158,302                   | -                        | -  | 162,399                   | -                   | -   | 17,249                     | -                  | -   | 65,510                     | -                      | -   |
| 2015                    | 198,716                   | -                        | -  | 273,869                   | -                   | -   | 27,237                     | -                  | -   | 141,621                    | -                      | -   |
| 2016                    | 353,312                   | -                        | -  | 382,887                   | -                   | -   | 22,892                     | -                  | -   | 251,900                    | -                      | -   |
| 2017                    | 159,322                   | -                        | -  | 440,383                   | -                   | -   | 23,416                     | -                  | -   | 233,336                    | -                      | -   |
| 2017 - Mar              | 92,205                    | -                        | -  | 148,385                   | -                   | -   | 23,416                     | -                  | -   | 70,284                     | -                      | -   |
| Apr                     | 272,585                   | -                        | -  | 283,119                   | -                   | -   | 81,925                     | -                  | -   | 171,485                    | -                      | -   |
| Мау                     | 189,831                   | -                        | -  | 223,209                   | -                   | -   | 154,827                    | -                  | -   | 184,236                    | -                      | -   |
| June                    | 181,117                   | -                        | -  | 226,592                   | -                   | -   | 147,181                    | -                  | -   | 182,149                    | -                      | -   |
| July                    | 189,023                   | -                        | -  | 201,413                   | -                   | -   | 162,156                    | -                  | -   | 180,656                    | -                      | -   |
| Aug                     | 55,401                    | -                        | -  | 165,407                   | -                   | -   | 50,553                     | -                  | -   | 107,959                    | -                      | -   |
| Sept                    | 159,322                   | -                        | -  | 173,206                   | -                   | -   | 32,106                     | -                  | -   | 107,642                    | -                      | -   |
| Oct                     | 176,885                   | -                        | -  | 212,602                   | -                   | -   | 149,817                    | -                  | -   | 181,566                    | -                      | -   |
| Nov                     | 183,157                   | -                        | -  | 201,020                   | -                   | -   | 148,165                    | -                  | -   | 172,761                    | -                      | -   |
| Dec                     | 228,933                   | -                        | -  | 228,933                   | -                   | -   | 64,734                     | -                  | -   | 146,990                    | -                      | -   |
| 2018 - Jan              | 275,794                   | -                        | -  | 278,567                   | -                   | -   | 169,957                    | -                  | -   | 238,762                    | -                      | -   |
| Feb                     | 199,390                   | -                        | -  | 228,784                   | -                   | -   | 166,297                    | -                  | -   | 204,728                    | -                      | -   |
| Mar                     | 289,648                   | -                        | -  | 333,897                   | -                   | -   | 187,515                    | -                  | -   | 273,399                    | -                      |   |

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

<sup>1</sup> This report does not include Supplementary Financing Program (SFP) balances.
<sup>2</sup> Represents transfers from tax and loan note accounts, proceeds from sales of securities other than Government account series, and taxes.

<sup>3</sup> Represents checks paid, wire transfer payments, drawdowns on letters of credit,

redemptions of securities other than Government account series, and investment (transfer) of excess funds out of this account to the tax and loan note accounts.

<sup>4</sup> Taxes eligible for credit consist of those deposited by taxpayers in the tax and loan depositaries as follows: withheld income taxes beginning March 1948; taxes on employers and employees under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act beginning January 1950 and under the Railroad Retirement Tax Act beginning July 1951; a number of excise taxes beginning July 1953; estimated corporation income taxes beginning April 1967; all corporation income taxes due on or after March 15, 1968; Federal Unemployment Tax Act taxes beginning April 1970; and individual estimated income taxes beginning October 1988.

## **INTRODUCTION: Federal Debt**

Treasury securities (i.e., public debt securities) comprise most of the Federal debt, with securities issued by other Federal agencies accounting for the rest. Tables in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" reflect the total. Further detailed information is published in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Likewise, information on agency securities and on investments of Federal Government accounts in Federal securities is published in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government."

Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" tables FD-2 and FD-6 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States."

• Table **FD-1** summarizes the Federal debt by listing public debt and agency securities held by the public, including the Federal Reserve. It also includes debt held by Federal agencies, largely by the Social Security and other Federal retirement trust funds. The net unamortized premium and discount also are listed by total Federal securities, securities held by Government accounts and securities held by the public. The difference between the outstanding face value of the Federal debt and the net unamortized premium and discount is classified as the accrual amount. (For greater detail on holdings of Federal securities by particular classes of investors, see the ownership tables, OFS-1 and OFS-2.)

• Table **FD-2** categorizes by type, that is, marketable and nonmarketable, the total public debt securities outstanding that are held by the public.

• In table **FD-3**, nonmarketable Treasury securities held by U.S. Government accounts are summarized by issues to particular funds within Government. Many of the funds invest in par value special series nonmarketables at interest rates determined by law. Others invest in marketbased special Treasury securities whose terms mirror those of marketable securities.

• Table FD-4 presents interest-bearing securities issued by Government agencies. Federal agency borrowing

has declined in recent years, in part because the Federal Financing Bank has provided financing to other Federal agencies. (Federal agency borrowing from Treasury is presented in the "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government.")

• Table **FD-5** illustrates the average length of marketable interest-bearing public debt held by private investors and the maturity distribution of that debt.

In March 1971, Congress enacted a limited exception to the amount of bonds with rates greater than 4-1/4 percent that could be held by the public. This permitted Treasury to offer securities maturing in more than 7 years at current market interest rates for the first time since 1965. In March 1976, the definition of a bond was changed to include those securities longer than 10 years to maturity. This exception has expanded since 1971, authorizing Treasury to continue to issue long-term securities. The ceiling on Treasury bonds was repealed on November 10, 1988.

The volume of privately held Treasury marketable securities by maturity class reflects the remaining period to maturity of Treasury bills, notes and bonds. The average length is comprised of an average of remaining periods to maturity, weighted by the amount of each security held by private investors. In other words, computations of average length exclude Government accounts and the FRBs.

• In table **FD-6**, the debt ceiling is compared with the outstanding debt subject to limitation by law. The other debt category includes Federal debt Congress has designated as being subject to the debt ceiling.

• Table **FD-7** details Treasury holdings of securities issued by Government corporations and other agencies. Certain Federal agencies are authorized to borrow money from the Treasury, largely to finance direct loan programs. In addition, agencies such as the Bonneville Power Administration are authorized to borrow from the Treasury to finance capital projects. Treasury, in turn, finances these loans by selling Treasury securities to the public.

## TABLE FD-1—Summary of Federal Debt

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|               |            |                           |                      |           |                           | Secur                | ities held by |                           |                      |
|---------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|               | А          | mount outstanding         |                      | G         | overnment accou           | unts                 |               | The public                |                      |
| End of fiscal | Total      | Public debt<br>securities | Agency<br>securities | Total     | Public debt<br>securities | Agency<br>securities | Total         | Public debt<br>securities | Agency<br>securities |
| year or month | (1)        | (2)                       | (3)                  | (4)       | (5)                       | (6)                  | (7)           | (8)                       | (9)                  |
| 2013          | 16,763,286 | 16,738,183                | 25,103               | 4,757,211 | 4,757,205                 | 5                    | 12,006,076    | 11,980,978                | 25,098               |
| 2014          | 17,847,931 | 17,824,071                | 23,860               | 5,039,265 | 5,039,262                 | 3                    | 12,808,666    | 12,784,809                | 23,857               |
| 2015          | 18,174,718 | 18,150,618                | 24,100               | 5,026,867 | 5,026,862                 | 5                    | 13,147,851    | 13,123,756                | 24,095               |
| 2016          | 19,597,812 | 19,573,445                | 24,367               | 5,395,699 | 5,395,695                 | 4                    | 14,202,113    | 14,177,750                | 24,363               |
| 2017          | 20,269,269 | 20,244,900                | 24,369               | 5,563,074 | 5,563,073                 | 1                    | 14,706,195    | 14,681,827                | 24,368               |
| 2017 - Mar    | 19,870,651 | 19,846,420                | 24,231               | 5,471,966 | 5,471,963                 | 3                    | 14,398,685    | 14,374,457                | 24,228               |
| Apr           | 19,870,348 | 19,846,129                | 24,219               | 5,548,161 | 5,548,158                 | 3                    | 14,322,187    | 14,297,971                | 24,216               |
| May           | 19,870,301 | 19,845,942                | 24,359               | 5,542,298 | 5,542,295                 | 3                    | 14,328,003    | 14,303,647                | 24,356               |
| June          | 19,868,948 | 19,844,554                | 24,394               | 5,473,659 | 5,473,656                 | 3                    | 14,395,289    | 14,370,898                | 24,391               |
| July          | 19,869,273 | 19,844,909                | 24,364               | 5,479,502 | 5,479,500                 | 3                    | 14,389,771    | 14,365,409                | 24,361               |
| Aug           | 19,868,627 | 19,844,533                | 24,094               | 5,454,504 | 5,454,502                 | 1                    | 14,414,123    | 14,390,031                | 24,093               |
| Sept          | 20,269,269 | 20,244,900                | 24,369               | 5,563,074 | 5,563,073                 | 1                    | 14,706,195    | 14,681,827                | 24,368               |
| Oct           | 20,466,827 | 20,442,474                | 24,353               | 5,682,713 | 5,682,712                 | 1                    | 14,784,114    | 14,759,762                | 24,352               |
| Nov           | 20,614,878 | 20,590,392                | 24,486               | 5,663,451 | 5,663,450                 | 1                    | 14,951,427    | 14,926,942                | 24,485               |
| Dec           | 20,517,143 | 20,492,747                | 24,396               | 5,669,642 | 5,669,641                 | 1                    | 14,847,501    | 14,823,106                | 24,395               |
| 2018 - Jan    | 20,518,069 | 20,493,730                | 24,339               | 5,682,204 | 5,682,203                 | 1                    | 14,835,865    | 14,811,527                | 24,338               |
| Feb           | 20,879,713 | 20,855,672                | 24,041               | 5,696,585 | 5,696,585                 | -                    | 15,183,128    | 15,159,087                | 24,041               |
| Mar           | 21,114,305 | 21,089,643                | 24,662               | 5,652,861 | 5,652,861                 | -                    | 15,461,444    | 15,436,782                | 24,662               |

|               | Fede        | eral debt securitie | S          | Securities hel | d by Government    | accounts  | Securitie   | es held by the p   | ublic      |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|------------|
|               | Amount      | Net<br>unamortized  |            | Amount         | Net<br>unamortized |           | Amount      | Net<br>unamortized | t          |
|               | outstanding | premium             | Accrual    | outstanding    | premium            | Accrual   | outstanding | premium            | Accrual    |
| End of fiscal | face value  | and discount        | amount     | face value     | and discount       | amount    | face value  | and discour        |            |
| year or month | (10)        | (11)                | (12)       | (13)           | (14)               | (15)      | (16)        | (17)               | (18)       |
| 2013          | 16,763,286  | 46,496              | 16,716,791 | 4,757,211      | 22,292             | 4,734,919 | 12,006,076  | 24,203             | 11,981,872 |
| 2014          | 17,847,931  | 55,907              | 17,792,023 | 5,039,265      | 26,678             | 5,012,587 | 12,808,666  | 29,229             | 12,779,436 |
| 2015          | 18,174,718  | 56,852              | 18,117,866 | 5,026,867      | 25,603             | 5,001,264 | 13,147,851  | 31,249             | 13,116,602 |
| 2016          | 19,597,812  | 60,393              | 19,537,417 | 5,395,699      | 26,706             | 5,368,993 | 14,202,113  | 33,687             | 14,168,425 |
| 2017          | 20,269,269  | 65,378              | 20,203,891 | 5,563,074      | 25,909             | 5,537,165 | 14,706,195  | 39,469             | 14,666,725 |
| 2017 - Mar    | 19,870,651  | 65,545              | 19,805,105 | 5,471,966      | 26,462             | 5,445,504 | 14,398,685  | 39,083             | 14,359,601 |
| Apr           | 19,870,348  | 65,022              | 19,805,326 | 5,548,161      | 26,192             | 5,521,969 | 14,322,187  | 38,830             | 14,283,357 |
| May           | 19,870,301  | 65,617              | 19,804,682 | 5,542,298      | 26,106             | 5,516,192 | 14,328,003  | 39,511             | 14,288,491 |
| June          | 19,868,948  | 65,367              | 19,803,580 | 5,473,659      | 26,022             | 5,447,637 | 14,395,289  | 39,345             | 14,355,943 |
| July          | 19,869,273  | 65,006              | 19,804,266 | 5,479,502      | 25,942             | 5,453,560 | 14,389,771  | 39,064             | 14,350,707 |
| Aug           | 19,868,627  | 65,601              | 19,803,025 | 5,454,504      | 25,982             | 5,428,521 | 14,414,123  | 39,619             | 14,374,504 |
| Sept          | 20,269,269  | 65,378              | 20,203,891 | 5,563,074      | 25,909             | 5,537,165 | 14,706,195  | 39,469             | 14,666,725 |
| Oct           | 20,466,827  | 66,975              | 20,399,851 | 5,682,713      | 27,037             | 5,655,676 | 14,784,114  | 39,938             | 14,744,176 |
| Nov           | 20,614,878  | 68,036              | 20,546,842 | 5,663,451      | 27,103             | 5,636,348 | 14,951,427  | 40,933             | 14,910,493 |
| Dec           | 20,517,141  | 68,451              | 20,448,690 | 5,669,641      | 27,132             | 5,642,509 | 14,847,499  | 41,319             | 14,806,180 |
| 2018 - Jan    | 20,518,069  | 70,281              | 20,447,787 | 5,682,203      | 27,222             | 5,654,982 | 14,835,866  | 43,059             | 14,792,805 |
| Feb           | 20,879,713  | 71,701              | 20,808,011 | 5,696,585      | 27,325             | 5,669,260 | 15,183,128  | 44,376             | 15,138,750 |
| Mar           | 21,114,305  | 73,728              | 21,040,576 | 5,652,861      | 27,238             | 5,625,623 | 15,461,444  | 46,490             | 15,414,953 |

## TABLE FD-2—Debt Held by the Public

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

|                                |   |              |              | Market       | table        |  |                                  |   |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total public<br>debt securities<br>outstanding<br>(1) | Total<br>(2) | Bills<br>(3) | Notes<br>(4) | Bonds<br>(5) | Treasury<br>inflation-<br>protected<br>securities<br>(6) | Floating<br>rate<br>notes<br>(7) | Non-<br><u>marketable</u><br>Total<br>(8) |
| 0010                           | 44.07/.070  |              | 4 503 000    | 7 750 00/    | 1 0/0 111    | 00/ 0/4  |                                  | 000.070                                   |
| 2013                           |   | 11,577,400   | 1,527,909    | 7,750,336    | 1,363,114    | 936,041  | -                                | 398,879                                   |
| 2014                           | 12,784,971  | 12,271,552   | 1,409,628    | 8,160,196    | 1,534,069    | 1,044,676  | 122,985                          | 513,419                                   |
| 2015                           |   | 12,831,867   | 1,355,231    | 8,366,026    | 1,688,208    | 1,135,363  | 287,039                          | 291,980                                   |
| 2016                           | 14,173,424  | 13,638,303   | 1,644,759    | 8,624,253    | 1,825,338    | 1,209,814  | 334,139                          | 535,120                                   |
| 2017                           | 14,673,429  | 14,175,677   | 1,799,570    | 8,798,940    | 1,948,414    | 1,286,124  | 342,630                          | 497,752                                   |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 14,369,682  | 13,944,290   | 1,754,818    | 8,695,552    | 1,890,158    | 1,266,181  | 337,580                          | 425,392                                   |
| Apr                            | 14,293,345  | 13,928,045   | 1,739,875    | 8,709,935    | 1,902,275    | 1,238,391  | 337,570                          | 365,299                                   |
| May                            | 14,298,976  | 13,960,583   | 1,745,789    | 8,729,403    | 1,906,667    | 1,252,191  | 326,533                          | 338,394                                   |
| June                           | 14,366,186  | 13,988,972   | 1,715,829    | 8,751,868    | 1,918,661    | 1,261,485  | 341,128                          | 377,215                                   |
| July                           | 14,360,944  | 14,039,901   | 1,756,005    | 8,775,867    | 1,930,928    | 1,260,445  | 316,656                          | 321,044                                   |
| Aug                            | 14,381,562  | 14,069,265   | 1,745,509    | 8,781,810    | 1,936,400    | 1,275,905  | 329,641                          | 312,297                                   |
| Sept                           | 14,673,429  | 14,175,677   | 1,799,570    | 8,798,940    | 1,948,414    | 1,286,124  | 342,630                          | 497,752                                   |
| Oct                            | 14,751,446  | 14,249,596   | 1,853,165    | 8,823,959    | 1,960,410    | 1,295,052  | 317,010                          | 501,851                                   |
| Nov                            | 14,918,736  | 14,413,466   | 1,967,577    | 8,825,124    | 1,977,263    | 1,313,480  | 330,022                          | 505,270                                   |
| Dec                            | 14,814,721  | 14,456,067   | 1,952,521    | 8,844,128    | 1,989,231    | 1,327,160  | 343,027                          | 358,654                                   |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 14,803,170  | 14,490,571   | 1,963,109    | 8,884,060    | 2,001,727    | 1,322,714  | 318,959                          | 312,599                                   |
| Feb                            |   | 14,654,508   | 2,074,218    | 8,894,907    | 2,020,733    | 1,330,682  | 333,968                          | 496,081                                   |
| Mar                            | 15,428,010  | 14,920,952   | 2,284,417    | 8,920,300    | 2,033,787    | 1,348,479  | 333,968                          | 507,058                                   |

|               |              |              | I       | Nonmarketable, continue | ed              |          |       |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|
|               |              | Depositary   |         |                         | State and local |          |       |
|               | U.S. savings | compensation | Foreign | Government              | government      | Domestic |       |
| End of fiscal | securities   | securities   | series  | account series          | series          | series   | Other |
| year or month | (9)          | (10)         | (11)    | (12)                    | (13)            | (14)     | (15)  |
| 2013          | 180,022      | -            | 2,986   | 60,445                  | 124,079         | 29,995   | 1,353 |
| 2014          | 176,762      | -            | 2,986   | 196,520                 | 105,668         | 29,995   | 1,489 |
| 2015          | 172,826      | -            | 264     | 9,138                   | 78,115          | 29,995   | 1,642 |
| 2016          | 167,524      | -            | 264     | 226,349                 | 109,211         | 29,995   | 1,777 |
| 2017          | 161,705      | -            | 264     | 223,787                 | 80,359          | 29,995   | 1,641 |
| 2017 - Mar    | 164,286      | -            | 264     | 122,864                 | 106,229         | 29,995   | 1,754 |
| Apr           | 163,818      | -            | 264     | 66,759                  | 102,784         | 29,995   | 1,679 |
| May           | 163,368      | -            | 264     | 43,638                  | 99,516          | 29,995   | 1,612 |
| June          | 162,895      | -            | 264     | 90,919                  | 91,463          | 29,995   | 1,678 |
| July          | 162,608      | -            | 264     | 41,718                  | 84,800          | 29,995   | 1,658 |
| Aug           | 162,022      | -            | 264     | 37,596                  | 80,752          | 29,995   | 1,668 |
| Sept          | 161,705      |              | 264     | 223,787                 | 80,359          | 29,995   | 1,641 |
| Oct           | 161,189      |              | 264     | 226,578                 | 82,149          | 29,995   | 1,674 |
| Nov           | 160,902      |              | 264     | 227,451                 | 85,018          | 29,995   | 1,639 |
| Dec           | 160,476      | -            | 264     | 73,658                  | 92,447          | 29,995   | 1,813 |
| 2018 - Jan    | 159,902      |              | 264     | 34,070                  | 86,570          | 29,995   | 1,797 |
| Feb           | 159,475      |              | 264     | 221,169                 | 83,390          | 29,995   | 1,787 |
| Mar           | 159,040      | -            | 264     | 231,471                 | 84,595          | 29,995   | 1,692 |

## TABLE FD-3—Government Account Series

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>(1) | Airport and<br>Airway<br>Trust Fund<br>(2) | Deposit<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(3) | Employees<br>Life<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(4) | Exchange<br>Stabili-<br>zation<br>Fund<br>(5) | Federal<br>Disability<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(6) | Federal<br>employees<br>retirement<br>funds<br>(7) | Federal<br>Hospital<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(8) | Federal<br>Housing<br>Administration<br>(9) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| 2013                           | 4,803,100    | 11,808                                     | 36,864                              | 41,951  | 22,669  | 100,791   | 731,125  | 206,010   | 3   |
| 2013                           | 5,212,466    | 12,759                                     | 48,750                              | 43,213  | 22,649  | 70,113  | 861,349  | 202,207   | 5   |
| 2015                           | 5,013,530    | 12,716                                     | 60,096                              | 43,958  | 20,773  | 41,638  | 737,096  | 195,458   | _   |
| 2016                           | 5,604,069    | 13,400                                     | 71,524                              | 45,167  | 22,680  | 45,880  | 874,141  | 192,209   | 36,441                                      |
| 2017                           | 5,771,144    | 13,404                                     | 78,486                              | 45,680  | 22,090  | 69,669  | 912,438  | 197,835   | 30,879                                      |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 5,577,222    | 13,483                                     | 78,191                              | 45,247  | 22,033  | 54,047  | 854,151  | 187,316   | 42,213                                      |
| Apr                            | 5,597,243    | 13,749                                     | 76,766                              | 45,230  | 22,046  | 59,730  | 854,102  | 210,154   | 43,103                                      |
|                                | 5,568,532    | 13,764                                     | 75,740                              | 45,232  | 22,045  | 61,133  | 854,055  | 204,532   | 43,978                                      |
| June                           | 5,548,842    | 13,744                                     | 78,021                              | 45,267  | 22,061  | 66,114  | 786,104  | 204,497   | 28,404                                      |
| July                           | 5,505,410    | 13,712                                     | 77,889                              | 45,309  | 22,078  | 67,201  | 770,814  | 208,365   | 28,875                                      |
| Aug                            | 5,476,269    | 13,737                                     | 78,012                              | 45,622  | 22,073  | 67,928  | 770,778  | 200,601   | 29,861                                      |
| Sept                           | 5,771,144    | 13,404                                     | 78,486                              | 45,680  | 22,090  | 69,669  | 912,438  | 197,835   | 30,879                                      |
| Oct                            | 5,893,523    | 13,717                                     | 80,448                              | 45,737  | 22,110  | 69,745  | 907,895  | 202,220   | 31,782                                      |
| Nov                            | 5,875,032    | 13,825                                     | 81,786                              | 45,799  | 22,106  | 70,453  | 903,618  | 199,293   | 32,442                                      |
| Dec                            | 5,727,513    | 13,604                                     | 83,172                              | 45,867  | 22,127  | 71,624  | 891,604  | 201,781   | 33,003                                      |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 5,700,656    | 13,004                                     | 85,348                              | 45,911  | 22,153  | 75,800  | 884,601  | 206,699   | 33,542                                      |
| Feb                            | 5,902,818    | 13,710                                     | 85,422                              | 46,236  | 22,147  | 77,183  | 904,506  | 201,537   | 34,192                                      |
| Mar                            | 5,869,320    | 14,103                                     | 87,634                              | 46,215  | 22,176  | 79,475  | 900.250  | 188,445   | 34,684                                      |

| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Federal<br>Old-Age and<br>Survivors<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(10) | Federal<br>Savings<br>and Loan<br>Corporation,<br>Resolution<br>Fund<br>(11) | Federal<br>Supplementary<br>Medical<br>Insurance<br>Trust Fund<br>(12) | Highway<br>Trust<br>Fund<br>(13) | National<br>Service Life<br>Insurance<br>Fund<br>(14) | Postal<br>Service<br>Fund<br>(15) | Railroad<br>Retirement<br>Account<br>(16) | Unemploy-<br>ment<br>Trust<br>Fund<br>(17) | Other<br>(18) |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| 2013                           | 2.655.599  | 825  | 67,385   | 1.957                            | 6,256   | 2.860                             | 788                                       | 29,478                                     | 886,731       |
| 2014                           | 2,712,805  | 827  | 68,391   | 10.696                           | 5,611   | 5,450                             | 803                                       | 35,919                                     | 1,110,924     |
| 2015                           | 2,766,649  | 828  | 66,128   | 7,667                            | 4,903   | 7,163                             | 874                                       | 44,368                                     | 1,003,215     |
| 2016                           | 2,796,712  | 828  | 63,336   | 64,629                           | 4,246   | 8,527                             | 685                                       | 53,776                                     | 1,309,888     |
| 2017                           | 2,820,200  | 839  | 70,589   | 52,332                           | 3,604   | 10,965                            | 419                                       | 60,711                                     | 1,381,004     |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 2,796,253  | 836  | 80,264   | 62,236                           | 3,935   | 9,908                             | 771                                       | 47,354                                     | 1,278,984     |
| Apr                            | 2,813,234  | 836  | 98,507   | 62,251                           | 3,872   | 10,285                            | 701                                       | 48,116                                     | 1,234,561     |
| May                            | 2,803,765  | 837  | 96,321   | 61,244                           | 3,795   | 10,845                            | 609                                       | 61,906                                     | 1,208,731     |
| June                           | 2,845,621  | 838  | 78,586   | 58,604                           | 3,803   | 10,171                            | 753                                       | 59,899                                     | 1,246,355     |
| July                           | 2,841,024  | 838  | 97,082   | 57,469                           | 3,740   | 10,171                            | 671                                       | 59,373                                     | 1,200,799     |
| Aug                            | 2,828,008  | 839  | 92,530   | 53,667                           | 3,674   | 10,611                            | 574                                       | 62,583                                     | 1,195,171     |
| Sept                           | 2,820,200  | 839  | 70,589   | 52,332                           | 3,604   | 10,965                            | 419                                       | 60,711                                     | 1,381,004     |
| Oct                            | 2,810,934  | 840  | 93,047   | 50,492                           | 3,547   | 10,585                            | 621                                       | 59,653                                     | 1,490,150     |
| Nov                            | 2,796,854  | 841  | 86,412   | 50,555                           | 3,494   | 11,443                            | 474                                       | 61,722                                     | 1,493,915     |
| Dec                            | 2,820,369  | 842  | 87,369   | 49,311                           | 3,502   | 11,001                            | 438                                       | 59,896                                     | 1,332,003     |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 2,828,550  | 843  | 90,182   | 48,381                           | 3,441   | 11,077                            | 676                                       | 57,962                                     | 1,292,486     |
| Feb                            | 2,815,903  | 844  | 93,958   | 50,347                           | 3,383   | 11,297                            | 733                                       | 60,988                                     | 1,480,432     |
| Mar                            | 2,808,362  | 845  | 78,357   | 49,477                           | 3,314   | 11,916                            | 712                                       | 58,331                                     | 1,485,024     |

Note-Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## **TABLE FD-4—Interest-Bearing Securities Issued by Government Agencies**

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

| End of fiscal | Total<br>outstanding<br>(1) | Department of<br>Housing and<br>Urban<br><u>Development</u><br>Federal Housing<br>Administration | Architect<br>of the<br>Capitol<br>(3) | Other<br><u>independent</u><br>Tennessee<br>Valley Authority<br>(4) | National Archives<br>and Records<br>Administration<br>(5) | Other/Federal<br>Communications<br>Commission<br>(6) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| year or month | 25,103                      | <u>(2)</u><br>19   | 130                                   | 24,821  | 134   | (0)  |
| 2013          | 25,105                      | 17   | 150                                   | 24,021  | 154   |  |
| 2014          | 23,860                      | 19   | 105                                   | 23,620  | 116   | *  |
| 2015          | 24,100                      | 19   | 107                                   | 23,878  | 96  | *  |
| 2016          | 24,367                      | 19   | 98                                    | 24,175  | 75  | *  |
| 2017          | 24,369                      | 19   | 89                                    | 24,209  | 52  | *  |
|               |                             |  |                                       |   |   |  |
| 2017 - Mar    | 24,231                      | 19   | 94                                    | 24,055  | 64  | *  |
| Apr           | 24,219                      | 19   | 95                                    | 24,042  | 64  | *  |
| May           | 24,359                      | 19   | 95                                    | 24,181  | 64  | *  |
| June          | 24,394                      | 19   | 96                                    | 24,215  | 64  | *  |
| July          | 24,364                      | 19   | 97                                    | 24,185  | 64  | *  |
| Aug           | 24,094                      | 19   | 89                                    | 23,934  | 52  | *  |
| Sept          | 24,369                      | 19   | 89                                    | 24,209  | 52  | *  |
| Oct           | 24,353                      | 19   | 90                                    | 24,192  | 52  | *  |
| Nov           | 24,486                      | 19   | 91                                    | 24,325  | 52  | *  |
| Dec           | 24,396                      | 19   | 91                                    | 24,233  | 52  | *  |
| 2018 - Jan    | 24,339                      | 19   | 92                                    | 24,176  | 52  | *  |
| Feb           | 24,041                      | 19   | 93                                    | 23,890  | 40  | *  |
| Mar           | 24,662                      | 19   | 93                                    | 24,510  | 40  | *  |

Note—Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

\* Less than \$500,000.

### TABLE FD-5—Maturity Distribution and Average Length of Marketable Interest-Bearing Public Debt Held by Private Investors

|                                | Amount                               |                         |                     | Maturity classes     |                       |                            | _                                 |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | outstanding<br>privately held<br>(1) | Within<br>1 year<br>(2) | 1-5<br>years<br>(3) | 5-10<br>years<br>(4) | 10-20<br>years<br>(5) | 20 years<br>or more<br>(6) | Average length<br>(months)<br>(7) |  |
| 2013                           | 9,518,102                            | 2,939,037               | 4,134,968           | 1,647,954            | 230,758               | 565,384                    | 55                                |  |
| 2014                           | 9,828,787                            | 2,931,581               | 4,216,746           | 1,813,563            | 223,276               | 643,620                    | 56                                |  |
| 2015                           | 10,379,413                           | 2,922,734               | 4,356,051           | 2,084,293            | 184,306               | 832,030                    | 61                                |  |
| 2016                           | 11,184,046                           | 3,321,283               | 4,478,458           | 2,219,048            | 167,666               | 997,590                    | 63                                |  |
| 2017                           | 11,642,870                           | 3,263,065               | 4,746,209           | 2,320,739            | 151,686               | 1,161,170                  | 66                                |  |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 11,489,205                           | 3,321,955               | 4,653,575           | 2,281,541            | 148,613               | 1,083,522                  | 64                                |  |
| Apr                            | 11,350,910                           | 3,294,170               | 4,538,051           | 2,273,961            | 148,826               | 1,095,902                  | 65                                |  |
| Мау                            | 11,504,863                           | 3,279,506               | 4,655,415           | 2,310,028            | 155,318               | 1,104,596                  | 65                                |  |
| June                           | 11,532,819                           | 3,230,656               | 4,694,240           | 2,330,392            | 155,516               | 1,122,015                  | 66                                |  |
| July                           | 11,583,458                           | 3,253,425               | 4,720,738           | 2,319,583            | 155,580               | 1,134,133                  | 66                                |  |
| Aug                            | 11,616,729                           | 3,218,596               | 4,777,990           | 2,319,165            | 151,729               | 1,149,249                  | 66                                |  |
| Sept                           | 11,642,870                           | 3,263,065               | 4,746,209           | 2,320,739            | 151,686               | 1,161,170                  | 66                                |  |
| Oct                            | 11,802,355                           | 3,302,159               | 4,800,642           | 2,369,052            | 151,883               | 1,178,620                  | 66                                |  |
| Nov                            | 11,971,545                           | 3,415,143               | 4,841,876           | 2,377,380            | 142,829               | 1,194,317                  | 65                                |  |
| Dec                            | 11,940,545                           | 3,401,357               | 4,821,693           | 2,368,229            | 142,802               | 1,206,463                  | 65                                |  |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 12,066,806                           | 3,428,088               | 4,892,999           | 2,400,852            | 126,409               | 1,218,457                  | 65                                |  |
| Feb                            | 12,242,168                           | 3,559,888               | 4,944,288           | 2,370,341            | 133,209               | 1,234,443                  | 65                                |  |
| Mar                            | 12,442,216                           | 3,776,495               | 4,907,194           | 2,376,859            | 133,487               | 1,248,181                  | 64                                |  |

[In millions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

Note-Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

## TABLE FD-6—Debt Subject to Statutory Limit

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States"]

|                                | Statutory debt                 |              | Debt subject to limit |                                | Securities         | outstanding       | Securities                     |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Statutory debt<br>limit<br>(1) | Total<br>(2) | Public debt<br>(3)    | Other debt <sup>1</sup><br>(4) | Public debt<br>(5) | Other debt<br>(6) | not subject<br>to limit<br>(7) |
| 2013                           | 16,699,421                     | 16,699,396   | 16,699,396            | -                              | 16,738,184         | -                 | 38,787                         |
| 2014                           | -                              | 17,781,107   | 17,781,107            | -                              | 17,824,071         | -                 | 42,964                         |
| 2015                           | 18,113,000                     | 18,112,975   | 18,112,975            | -                              | 18,150,618         | -                 | 37,643                         |
| 2016                           | -                              | 19,538,456   | 19,538,456            | -                              | 19,573,445         | -                 | 34,989                         |
| 2017                           | 19,808,772                     | 20,208,638   | 20,208,638            | -                              | 20,244,900         | -                 | 36,262                         |
| 2017 – Mar <sup>1</sup>        | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,846,420         | -                 | 37,673                         |
| Apr <sup>1</sup>               | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,846,129         | -                 | 37,382                         |
| May <sup>1</sup>               | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,845,942         | -                 | 37,195                         |
| Jun <sup>1</sup>               | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,844,554         | -                 | 35,807                         |
| July <sup>1</sup>              | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,844,909         | -                 | 36,162                         |
| Aug <sup>1</sup>               | 19,808,772                     | 19,808,747   | 19,808,747            | -                              | 19,844,533         | -                 | 35,786                         |
| Sept <sup>2</sup>              | 19,808,772                     | 20,208,638   | 20,208,638            | -                              | 20,244,900         | -                 | 36,262                         |
| Oct <sup>2</sup>               | -                              | 20,406,237   | 20,406,237            | -                              | 20,442,474         | -                 | 36,237                         |
| Nov <sup>2</sup>               | -                              | 20,553,698   | 20,553,698            | -                              | 20,590,392         | -                 | 36,694                         |
| Dec <sup>3</sup>               | 20,456,000                     | 20,455,975   | 20,455,975            | -                              | 20,492,747         | -                 | 36,772                         |
| 2018 – Jan <sup>3</sup>        | 20,456,000                     | 20,455,975   | 20,455,975            | -                              | 20,493,730         | -                 | 37,755                         |
| Feb <sup>4</sup>               | -                              | 20,816,719   | 20,816,719            | -                              | 20,855,672         | -                 | 38,953                         |
| Mar <sup>4</sup>               | -                              | 21,049,524   | 21,049,524            | -                              | 21,089,643         | -                 | 40,119                         |

(1) Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, Public Law 114-74, the Statutory Debt Limit has been suspended through March 15, 2017. The Statutory Debt Limit in 31 U.S.C. 3101(b) was permanently increased effective March 16, 2017 to \$19,808,772,381,624.74. (2) Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b), by the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for the Disaster Relief Requirements Act 2017, Public Law 115-56, the Statutory Debt Limit was suspended through December 8, 2017.

(3) Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for the Disaster Relief Requirements Act 2017, Public Law 115-56, the Statutory Debt Limit was suspended through December 8, 2017. The Statutory Debt Limit in 31 U.S.C. 3101(b) was permanently increased effective December 9, 2017, to \$20,455,999,906,400.12.
(4) Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Bipartisan Budget Act, 2018, Public Law 115-119, the Statutory Debt Limit was suspended through March 1, 2019.

## **TABLE FD-7—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued** by Government Corporations and Other Agencies

[In millions of dollars. Source: "Monthly Treasury Statement of Receipts and Outlays of the United States Government"]

|                                |              |                               |                                   | Department of Agricult  | ure  |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Total<br>(1) | Farm-Service<br>Agency<br>(2) | Rural Utilities<br>Service<br>(3) | Rural Housing<br>and Community<br>Development<br>Service<br>(4) | Rural Business<br>and Cooperative<br>Development<br>Service<br>(5) | Foreign<br>Agricultural<br>Service<br>(6) |
| 2013                           | 1,115,182    | 12,135                        | 26,069                            | 22,111  | 554  | 908                                       |
| 2014                           | 1,223,498    | 19,064                        | 26,203                            | 22,126  | 575  | 748                                       |
| 2015                           | 1,306,402    | 19,261                        | 26,261                            | 23,057  | 626  | 688                                       |
| 2016                           | 1,389,173    | 25,620                        | 24,585                            | 24,130  | 654  | 636                                       |
| 2017                           | 1,442,633    | 19,810                        | 21,940                            | 26,992  | 645  | 601                                       |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 1,489,212    | 21,866                        | 21,281                            | 24,836  | 590  | 636                                       |
| Apr                            | 1,489,841    | 21,545                        | 21,371                            | 24,976  | 592  | 636                                       |
| May                            | 1,508,749    | 21,182                        | 21,430                            | 25,257  | 595  | 636                                       |
| June                           | 1,512,077    | 20,783                        | 21,320                            | 24,532  | 598  | 636                                       |
| July                           | 1,495,724    | 20,416                        | 21,320                            | 24,532  | 598  | 636                                       |
| Aug                            | 1,496,468    | 19,252                        | 21,856                            | 25,585  | 634  | 601                                       |
| Sept                           | 1,442,633    | 19,810                        | 21,940                            | 26,992  | 645  | 601                                       |
| Oct                            | 1,486,849    | 28,857                        | 22,058                            | 27,293  | 647  | 601                                       |
| Nov                            | 1,496,337    | 31,818                        | 22,124                            | 27,425  | 656  | 601                                       |
| Dec                            | 1,524,298    | 34,224                        | 22,226                            | 27,676  | 662  | 601                                       |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 1,516,518    | 23,605                        | 22,286                            | 27,905  | 664  | 601                                       |
| Feb                            | 1,517,724    | 23,499                        | 22,510                            | 28,052  | 665  | 601                                       |
| Mar                            | 1,535,644    | 22,958                        | 20,494                            | 26,112  | 565  | 601                                       |

|                             |                                   | Department<br>of Energy                   | Department<br>and Urban D                |                                   | Department<br>of the Treasury     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| End of fiscal year or month | Department of<br>Education<br>(7) | Bonneville Power<br>Administration<br>(8) | Federal Housing<br>Administration<br>(9) | Other Housing<br>programs<br>(10) | Federal<br>Financing Bank<br>(11) |
| 2013                        | 851,295                           | 3.885                                     | 25,940                                   | 139                               | 63,061                            |
| 2014                        | 965,394                           | 4,242                                     | 27,528                                   | 133                               | 56,528                            |
| 2015                        | 1,050,374                         | 4,649                                     | 26,921                                   | 127                               | 58,050                            |
| 2016                        | 1,126,370                         | 4,759                                     | 30,318                                   | 128                               | 59,043                            |
| 2017                        | 1,178,495                         | 5,009                                     | 27,954                                   | 128                               | 61,270                            |
| 2017 - Mar                  | 1,225,128                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,189                            |
| Apr                         | 1,225,128                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,216                            |
| May                         | 1,243,135                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,519                            |
| June                        | 1,250,153                         | 4,759                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,655                            |
| July                        | 1,232,574                         | 4,859                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 60,950                            |
| Aug                         | 1,236,577                         | 4,959                                     | 30,393                                   | 128                               | 61,477                            |
| Sept                        | 1,178,495                         | 5,009                                     | 27,954                                   | 128                               | 61,270                            |
| Oct                         | 1,227,550                         | 5,009                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 61,311                            |
| Nov                         | 1,227,008                         | 5,009                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 61,517                            |
| Dec                         | 1,248,630                         | 5,009                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 61,536                            |
| 1018 - Jan                  | 1,249,821                         | 4,953                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 61,518                            |
| Feb                         | 1,249,831                         | 4,953                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 61,983                            |
| Mar                         | 1,271,327                         | 4,953                                     | 27,979                                   | 127                               | 62,317                            |

## TABLE FD-7—Treasury Holdings of Securities Issued by Government Corporations and Other Agencies, continued

| <br>In millions of dollars. | Source: "Monthly | Tropour | (Statement | of Pocoi | nte and Outla | we of the | I Initod 9 | States ( | Covernment"] |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|----------|---------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|--|
| <br>In minions of uoliars.  | Source. Monthly  | IICasul | Jalement   | OLIVECEI | pis anu Oulia |           | United v   | JIAIES   | Jovenninent  |  |

| End of fiscal<br>year or month | Export-Import<br>Bank of the<br>United States<br>(12) | Railroad<br>Retirement<br>Board<br>(13) | Small Business<br>Administration<br>(14) | Other<br>(15) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|
| 2013                           | 18,102  | 3,587                                   | 8,088                                    | 79,308        |
| 2014                           | 21,634  | 3,532                                   | 7,757                                    | 68,034        |
| 2015                           | 22,725  | 3,498                                   | 7,176                                    | 62,989        |
| 2016                           | 25,022  | 3,577                                   | 8,020                                    | 56,308        |
| 2017                           | 24,645  | 3,712                                   | 7,693                                    | 63,739        |
|                                |   |   |  |               |
| 2017 - Mar                     | 26,347  | 5,601                                   | 8,527                                    | 58,929        |
| Apr                            | 26,456  | 5,936                                   | 8,527                                    | 59,175        |
| May                            | 26,456  | 6,241                                   | 8,527                                    | 59,489        |
| June                           | 26,534  | 2,664                                   | 8,686                                    | 60,237        |
| July                           | 26,705  | 3,032                                   | 9,006                                    | 60,575        |
| Aug                            | 24,595  | 3,335                                   | 9,079                                    | 57,995        |
| Sept                           | 24,645  | 3,712                                   | 7,693                                    | 63,739        |
| Oct                            | 24,645  | 4,091                                   | 8,608                                    | 48,073        |
| Nov                            | 24,678  | 4,404                                   | 8,481                                    | 54,510        |
| Dec                            | 24,760  | 4,790                                   | 11,081                                   | 54,997        |
| 2018 - Jan                     | 24,760  | 5,175                                   | 11,081                                   | 56,043        |
| Feb                            | 24,789  | 5,442                                   | 11,081                                   | 56,212        |
| Mar                            | 24,789  | 5,785                                   | 11,195                                   | 56,443        |

Note-Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

### INTRODUCTION: Bureau of the Fiscal Service Operations

Chapter 31 of Title 31 of the United States Code allows the Secretary of Treasury to borrow money by issuing Treasury securities. The Secretary determines the terms and conditions of issue, conversion, maturity, payment, and interest rate. New issues of Treasury notes mature in 2 to 10 years. Bonds mature in more than 10 years from the issue date. Each outstanding marketable security is listed in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." The information in this section of the "Treasury Bulletin" pertains only to marketable Treasury securities.

The Bureau of the Fiscal Service is a new bureau within the Treasury Department, formed on October 7, 2012, from the consolidation of the Financial Management Service and the Bureau of the Public Debt. Our mission is to promote the financial integrity and operational efficiency of the U.S. government through exceptional accounting, financing, collections, payments, and shared services. As one bureau, the organization is better positioned to help transform financial management and the delivery of shared services in the federal government. The bureau will be a valued partner for agencies as they work to strengthen their own financial management or as they look for a quality service provider who can allow them to focus on their missions. Table **PDO-1** presents the results of weekly auctions of 4-, 13-, and 26-week bills. Treasury bills mature each Thursday. Issues of 4- and 13-week bills are *reopenings* of 26-week bills. High rates on accepted tenders and the dollar value of total bids are presented, with the dollar value of awards made on both competitive and noncompetitive basis.

To encourage the participation of individuals and smaller institutions, Treasury accepts noncompetitive tenders of up to \$5 million in each auction of securities.

Table **PDO-2** lists the results of auctions of marketable securities, other than weekly bills, in chronological order over the past 2 years. Issues of *cash management* bills also are presented.

**Note:** On July 31, 2013, Treasury published amendments to its marketable securities auction rules to accommodate the auction and issuance of Floating Rate Notes (FRNs). An FRN is a security that has an interest payment that can change over time. Treasury FRNs will be indexed to the most recent 13-week Treasury bill auction High Rate, which is the highest accepted discount rate in a Treasury bill auction. FRNs will pay interest quarterly.

### **TREASURY FINANCING: JANUARY-MARCH**

[Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Division of Financing Operations]

### JANUARY

#### Auction of 6-Day Cash Management Bills

On January 19, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$25 million of 6-day bills. They were issued January 19 and matured January 25. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$25 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on January 19. Tenders totaled \$141 million; Treasury accepted \$25 million. The high bank discount rate was 1.210 percent.

#### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On December 21, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$26,000 million of 2-year notes. The issue was to refund \$73,948 million of securities maturing December 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,052 million.

The 2-year notes of Series BL-2019 were dated December 31 and issued January 2. They are due December 31, 2019, with interest payable on June 30 and December 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1-7/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on December 26. Tenders totaled \$65,394 million; Treasury accepted \$26,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.922 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.908366. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.922 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 82.48 percent. The median yield was 1.900 percent, and the low yield was 1.800 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$172 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$25,728 million. Accrued interest of \$0.10359 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from December 31 to January 2.

In addition to the \$26,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,399 million from Federal Reserve Banks (FRBs) for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities (STRIPS) of notes of Series BL-2019 is \$100.

#### **Auction of 5-Year Notes**

On December 21, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$34,000 million of 5-year notes. The issue was to refund \$73,948 million of securities maturing December 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,052 million.

The 5-year notes of Series T-2022 were dated December 31 and issued January 2. They are due December 31, 2022, with interest payable on June 30 and December 31 until

## **TREASURY FINANCING: JANUARY-MARCH, continued**

maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on December 27. Tenders totaled \$80,361 million: Treasurv accepted \$34,000 million. A 11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.245 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.435896. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.245 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 2.99 percent. The median yield was 2.190 percent, and the low yield was 2.100 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$31 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$33,969 million. Accrued interest of \$0.11740 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from December 31 to January 2.

In addition to the \$34,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,445 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series T-2022 is \$100.

#### Auction of 7-Year Notes

On December 21, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 7-year notes. The issue was to refund \$73,948 million of securities maturing December 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$14,052 million.

The 7-year notes of Series T-2024 were dated December 31 and issued January 2. They are due December 31, 2024, with interest payable on June 30 and December 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on December 28. Tenders totaled \$71,347 \$28,000 million; Treasury accepted million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.370 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.230576. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.370 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 57.43 percent. The median yield was 2.320 percent, and the low yield was 1.888 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$8 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27,992 million. Accrued interest of \$0.12431 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from December 31 to January 2.

In addition to the \$28,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,660 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series T-2024 is \$100.

#### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On December 28, 2017, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued January 4 and will mature January 3, 2019. The issue was to refund \$129,991 million of all maturing bills and to raise new cash of approximately \$30,009 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on January 2. Tenders totaled \$58,102 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$314 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.780 percent.

#### Auction of 3-Year Notes

On January 4, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 3-year notes. The issue was to refund \$40,231 million of securities maturing January 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$15,769 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AH-2021 were dated January 15 and issued January 16. They are due January 15, 2021, with interest payable on July 15 and January 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 9. Tenders totaled \$75,057 million: Treasurv accepted \$24,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.080 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.768648. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.080 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 65.25 percent. The median yield was 2.040 percent, and the low yield was 1.888 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$60 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,840 million. Accrued interest of \$0.05525 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from January 15 to January 16.

In addition to the \$24,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$813 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AH-2021 is \$100.

#### Auction of 9-Year 10-Month 2-1/4 Percent Notes

On January 4, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 9-year 10-month 2-1/4 percent notes. The issue was to refund \$40,231 million of securities maturing January 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$15,769 million.

The 9-year 10-month 2-1/4 percent notes of Series F-2027 were dated November 15 and issued January 16. They are due November 15, 2027, with interest payable on May 15 and November 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for

## **TREASURY FINANCING: JANUARY-MARCH, continued**

competitive tenders on January 10. Tenders totaled \$53,805 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.579 percent with an equivalent price of \$97.156278. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.579 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 10.65 percent. The median yield was 2.540 percent, and the low yield was 2.400 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$8 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$19,992 million. Accrued interest of \$3.85359 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from November 15 to January 16.

In addition to the \$20,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$677 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series F-2027 is \$100.

#### Auction of 29-Year 10-Month 2-3/4 Percent Bonds

On January 4, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$12,000 million of 29-year 10-month 2-3/4 percent bonds. The issue was to refund \$40,231 million of securities maturing January 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$15,769 million.

The 29-year 10-month 2-3/4 percent bonds of November 2047 were dated November 15 and issued January 16. They are due November 15, 2047, with interest payable on May 15 and November 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 11. Tenders totaled \$32,886 million; Treasury accepted \$12,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.867 percent with an equivalent price of \$97.660428. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.867 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 41.08 percent. The median yield was 2.834 percent, and the low yield was 2.288 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$3 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$11,997 million. Accrued interest of \$4.70994 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from November 15 to January 16.

In addition to the \$12,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$406 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of November 2047 is \$100.

## Auction of 10-Year Treasury Inflation Protected Security (TIPS)

On January 11, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 10-year TIPS. The issue was to refund \$104,464 million of securities maturing January 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,536 million.

The 10-year TIPS of Series A-2028 were dated January 15 and issued January 31. They are due January 15, 2028, with interest payable on July 15 and January 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 0-1/2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 18. Tenders totaled \$34,938 million: Treasury accepted \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 0.548 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$99.536480. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 0.548 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 91.10 percent. The median vield was 0.508 percent, and the low vield was 0.470 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$55 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,945 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$0,22099 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from January 15 to January 31. Both the unadjusted price of \$99.535485 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$0.22099 were adjusted by an index ratio of 1.00001, for the period from January 15 to January 31.

In addition to the \$13,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$1,911 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of Series A-2028 is \$100.

#### Auction of 2-Year Notes

On January 18, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$26,000 million of 2-year notes. The issue was to refund \$104,464 million of securities maturing January 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,536 million.

The 2-year notes of Series AV-2020 were dated and issued January 31. They are due January 31, 2020, with interest payable on July 31 and January 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 23. Tenders totaled \$83,764 Treasury accepted million; \$26,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.066 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.871340. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.066 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 89.23 percent. The median yield was 2.022 percent, and the low yield was 1.950 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$345 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$25,555 million.

In addition to the \$26,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,821 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AV-2020 is \$100.

### Auction of 2-Year Floating Rate Notes (FRNs)

On January 18, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$15,000 million of 2-year FRNs. The issue was to refund \$104,464 million of securities maturing January 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,536 million.

The 2-year FRNs of Series AW-2020 were dated and issued January 31. They are due January 31, 2020, with interest payable on April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31 until maturity. Treasury set a spread of 0.000 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a discount margin basis.

Treasury received tenders for the FRNs before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 24. Tenders totaled \$50,647 Treasury accepted million: \$15,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high discount margin of 0.000 percent with an equivalent price of \$100.000000. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at discount margins lower than 0.000 percent. Tenders at the high discount margin were allotted 97.36 percent. The median discount margin was -0.010 percent, and the low discount margin was -0.035 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$20 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$14,980 million.

In addition to the \$15,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$2,205 million from FRBs for their own accounts.

### **Auction of 5-Year Notes**

On January 18, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$34,000 million of 5-year notes. The issue was to refund \$104,464 million of securities maturing January 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,536 million.

The 5-year notes of Series U-2023 were dated and issued January 31. They are due January 31, 2023, with interest payable on July 31 and January 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 24. Tenders totaled \$84,438 million; Treasury accepted \$34,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.434 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.723821. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.434 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 53.03 percent. The median yield was 2.390 percent, and the low yield was 2.328 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$49 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$33,951 million.

In addition to the \$34,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,997 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series U-2023 is \$100.

### **Auction of 7-Year Notes**

On January 18, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 7-year notes. The issue was to refund \$104,464 million of securities maturing January 31 and to raise new cash of approximately \$11,536 million.

The 7-year notes of Series G-2025 were dated and issued January 31. They are due January 31, 2025, with interest payable on July 31 and January 31 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/2 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on January 25. Tenders totaled \$76,486 \$28,000 accepted million; Treasury million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.565 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.585928. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.565 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 26.08 percent. The median yield was 2.525 percent, and the low yield was 2.400 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$18 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27,982 million.

In addition to the \$28,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,115 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series G-2025 is \$100.

### FEBRUARY

### Auction of 70-Day Cash Management Bills

On February 1, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$30,000 million of 70-day bills. They were issued February 8 and will mature April 19. The issue was to refund \$144,999 million of securities maturing February 1 and to pay down approximately \$9,999 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on February 6. Tenders totaled \$113,902 million; Treasury accepted \$30,001 million, including \$17 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.440 percent.

#### Auction of 55-Day Cash Management Bills

On February 12, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$50,000 million of 55-day bills. They were issued February 16 and matured April 12. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$50,000 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on February 13. Tenders totaled \$126,786 million; Treasury accepted \$50,001 million, including \$14 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.560 percent.

#### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On January 25, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$20,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued February 1 and will mature January 31, 2019. The issue was to refund \$144,999 million of all maturing bills and to pay down approximately \$9,999 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on January 30. Tenders totaled \$67,163 million; Treasury accepted \$20,000 million, including \$452 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 1.830 percent.

### **February Quarterly Financing**

On January 31, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$26,000 million of 3-year notes. The issue was to refund \$46,643 million of securities maturing February 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$19,357 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AJ-2021 were dated and issued February 15. They are due February 15, 2021, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 6. Tenders totaled \$78,105 Treasury accepted million; \$26,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.280 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.913485. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.280 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 9.79 percent. The median yield was 2.230 percent, and the low yield was 2.000 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$62 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$25,838 million.

In addition to the \$26,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,914 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AJ-2021 is \$100.

On January 31, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 10-year notes. The issue was to refund \$46,643 million of securities maturing February 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$19,357 million.

The 10-year notes of Series B-2028 were dated and issued February 15. They are due February 15, 2028, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 7. Tenders totaled \$56,132 Treasury accepted \$24,000 million: million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.811 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.471446. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.811 percent. Tenders at the high vield were allotted 5.76 percent. The median yield was 2.750 percent, and the low yield was 2.660 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$43 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$23,957 million.

In addition to the \$24,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$4,536 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series B-2028 is \$100.

On January 31, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$16,000 million of 30-year bonds. The issue was to refund \$46,643 million of securities maturing February 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$19,357 million.

The 30-year bonds of February 2048 were dated and issued February 15. They are due February 15, 2048, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 3 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 8. Tenders totaled \$36,108 million; Treasury accepted \$16,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 3.121 percent with an equivalent price of \$97.654131. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 3.121 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 10.65 percent. The median yield was 3.060 percent, and the low yield was 2.888 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$17 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$15,983 million.

In addition to the \$16,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$3,024 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of February 2048 is \$100.

### Auction of 30-Year TIPS

On February 8, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$7,000 million of 30-year TIPS. The issue was to refund \$68,245 million of securities maturing February 28 and to raise new cash of approximately \$30,755 million.

The 30-year TIPS of February 2048 were dated February 15 and issued February 28. They are due February 15, 2048, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 1 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 15. Tenders totaled \$16,147 million; Treasury accepted \$7,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 1.003 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$99.895379. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 1.003 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 42.76 percent. The median yield was 0.933 percent, and the low yield was 0.900 Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$24 million. percent. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$6,976 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$0.35902 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from February 15 to February 28. Both the unadjusted price of \$99.922358 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$0.35912 were adjusted by an index ratio of 0.99973, for the period from February 15 to February 28.

In addition to the \$7,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$1,707 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of February 2048 is \$100.

### **Auction of 2-Year Notes**

On February 15, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 2-year notes. The issue was to refund \$68,245 million of securities maturing February 28 and to raise new cash of approximately \$30,755 million.

The 2-year notes of Series AX-2020 were dated and issued February 28. They are due February 29, 2020, with interest payable on August 31 and February 28 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-1/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 20. Tenders totaled \$76,222 million; Treasury accepted \$28,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.255 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.990276. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.255 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 67.49 percent. The median yield was 2.210 percent, and the low yield was 1.888 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$264 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27,636 million.

In addition to the \$28,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$6,826 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AX-2020 is \$100.

### Auction of 1-Year 11-Month 0 Percent FRNs

On February 15, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$15,000 million of 1-year 11-month 0 percent FRNs. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$15,000 million.

The 1-year 11-month 0 percent FRNs of Series AW-2020 were dated January 31 and issued February 23. They are due January 31, 2020, with interest payable on April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the FRNs before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 21. Tenders totaled \$41,244 accepted \$15,000 million. million; Treasury All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high discount margin of 0.016 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.968842. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at discount margins lower than 0.016 percent. Tenders at the high discount margin were allotted 53.72 percent. The median discount margin was 0.000 percent, and the low discount margin was -0.020 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$18 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$14,982 million. Accrued interest of \$0.096912403 per \$100 must be paid for the period from January 31 to February 23.

### **Auction of 5-Year Notes**

On February 15, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$35,000 million of 5-year notes. The issue was to refund \$68,245 million of securities maturing February 28 and to raise new cash of approximately \$30,755 million.

The 5-year notes of Series V-2023 were dated and issued February 28. They are due February 28, 2023, with interest payable on August 31 and February 28 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-5/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 21. Tenders totaled \$85,553 million; Treasury accepted \$35,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.658 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.846446. Treasury accepted in full all

competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.658 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 45.30 percent. The median yield was 2.617 percent, and the low yield was 2.188 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$90 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$34,910 million.

In addition to the \$35,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$8,533 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series V-2023 is \$100.

### Auction of 7-Year Notes

On February 15, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$29,000 million of 7-year notes. The issue was to refund \$68,245 million of securities maturing February 28 and to raise new cash of approximately \$30,755 million.

The 7-year notes of Series H-2025 were dated and issued February 28. They are due February 28, 2025, with interest payable on August 31 and February 28 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/4 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on February 22. Tenders totaled \$72,145 Treasury accepted \$29,000 million. million: All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.839 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.438593. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.839 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 94.15 percent. The median yield was 2.790 percent, and the low yield was 2.720 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$20 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$28,980 million.

In addition to the \$29,000 million of tenders accepted in the auction process, Treasury accepted \$7,070 million from FRBs for their own accounts. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series H-2025 is \$100.

### MARCH

### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On February 22, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$22,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued March 1 and will mature February 28, 2019. The issue was to refund \$119,991 million of all maturing bills and to raise new cash of approximately \$58,009 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on February 27. Tenders totaled \$66,044 million; Treasury accepted \$22,000 million, including \$433 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 2.020 percent.

### Auction of 3-Year Notes

On March 8, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$28,000 million of 3-year notes. The issue was to refund \$24,000 million of securities maturing March 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$38,000 million.

The 3-year notes of Series AK-2021 were dated and issued March 15. They are due March 15, 2021, with interest payable on September 15 and March 15 until maturity. Treasury set an interest rate of 2-3/8 percent after determining which tenders were accepted on a yield auction basis.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 11:00 a.m. e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 11:30 a.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on March 12. Tenders totaled \$82,242 Treasury accepted million. million: \$28,000 All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.436 percent with an equivalent price of \$99.824555. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.436 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 17.35 percent. The median yield was 2.400 percent, and the low yield was 2.320 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$113 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$27,687 million. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series AK-2021 is \$100.

#### Auction of 9-Year 11-Month 2-3/4 Percent Notes

On March 8, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$21,000 million of 9-year 11-month 2-3/4 percent notes. The issue was to refund \$24,000 million of securities maturing March 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$38,000 million.

The 9-year 11-month 2-3/4 percent notes of Series B-2028 were dated February 15 and issued March 15. They are due February 15, 2028, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the notes before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on March 12. Tenders totaled \$52,412 million; Treasury accepted \$21,000 million. A11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 2.889 percent with an equivalent price of \$98.805633. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 2.889 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 43.16 percent. The median yield was 2.850 percent, and the low yield was 2.781 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$16 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$20,984 million. Accrued interest of \$2.12707 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from February 15 to March 15. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of notes of Series B-2028 is \$100.

### Auction of 29-Year 11-Month 3 Percent Bonds

On March 8, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$13,000 million of 29-year 11-month 3 percent bonds. The issue was to refund \$24,000 million of securities maturing March 15 and to raise new cash of approximately \$38,000 million.

The 29-year 11-month 3 percent Bonds of February 2048 were dated February 15 and issued March 15. They are due February 15, 2048, with interest payable on August 15 and February 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the bonds before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on March 13. Tenders totaled \$30,986 Treasury accepted million: \$13,000 million. All noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 3.109 percent with an equivalent price of \$97.883828. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 3.109 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 38.47 percent. The median yield was 3.075 percent, and the low yield was 3.010 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$4 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$12,996 million. Accrued interest of \$2.32044 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from February 15 to March 15. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of Bonds of February 2048 is \$100.

### Auction of 9-Year 10-Month 0-1/2 Percent TIPS

On March 15, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$11,000 million of 9-year 10-month 0-1/2 percent TIPS. The issue was to raise new cash of approximately \$11,000 million.

The 9-year 10-month 0-1/2 percent TIPS of Series A-2028 were dated January 15 and issued March 29. They are due

January 15, 2028, with interest payable on July 15 and January 15 until maturity.

Treasury received tenders for the TIPS before 12:00 noon e.t. for noncompetitive tenders and before 1:00 p.m. e.t. for competitive tenders on March 22. Tenders totaled \$28,119 \$11.000 million: Treasurv accepted million. A 11 noncompetitive and successful competitive bidders were allotted securities at the high yield of 0.764 percent with an equivalent adjusted price of \$97.935177. Treasury accepted in full all competitive tenders at yields lower than 0.764 percent. Tenders at the high yield were allotted 94.40 percent. The median yield was 0.710 percent, and the low yield was 0.660 percent. Noncompetitive tenders totaled \$16 million. Competitive tenders accepted from private investors totaled \$10,984 million. Adjusted accrued interest of \$1.01267 per \$1,000 must be paid for the period from January 15 to March 29. Both the unadjusted price of \$97.511975 and the unadjusted accrued interest of \$1.00829 were adjusted by an index ratio of 1.00434, for the period from January 15 to March 29. The minimum par amount required for STRIPS of TIPS of Series A-2028 is \$100.

### Auction of 52-Week Bills

On March 22, 2018, Treasury announced it would auction \$24,000 million of 364-day Treasury bills. They were issued March 29 and will mature March 28, 2019. The issue was to refund \$161,008 million of all maturing bills and to raise new cash of approximately \$23,992 million. Treasury auctioned the bills on March 27. Tenders totaled \$71,857 million; Treasury accepted \$24,000 million, including \$487 million of noncompetitive tenders from the public. The high bank discount rate was 2.070 percent.

## TABLE PDO-1—Offerings of Regular Weekly Treasury Bills

|  |                             |  |                                      |                                     |                                   |   | On total co                         | mpetitive bi            | ds accepted                              |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | Description                 | of new issue   | 9                                    | Amoun                               | ts of bids acce                   | pted  |                                     | High                    |  |
| Issue date                                 | Maturity<br>date<br>(1)     | Number<br>of days to<br>maturity <sup>1</sup><br>(2) | Amount<br>of bids<br>tendered<br>(3) | Total<br>amount <sup>2</sup><br>(4) | On<br>competitive<br>basis<br>(5) | On non-<br>competitive<br>basis <sup>3</sup><br>(6) | High<br>price per<br>hundred<br>(7) |                         | High investment rate<br>(percent)<br>(9) |
| ular weekly:<br>eek, 13 week, and 26 week) |                             |  |                                      |                                     |                                   |   |                                     |                         |  |
| 8 – Jan. 04                                | 2018-Feb 01                 | 28   | 144,592.7                            | 50,000.1                            | 49,338.0                          | 562.1   | 99.901222                           | 1.270                   | 1.289                                    |
|  | Apr. 05                     | 91   | 147,651.5                            | 48,001.5                            | 46,713.7                          | 555.8   | 99.637264                           | 1.435                   | 1.460                                    |
| Jan. 11                                    | July 05                     | 182  | 128,240.9                            | 42,000.5                            | 41,151.1                          | 521.0   | 99.203750                           | 1.575                   | 1.610                                    |
|  | Feb 08                      | 28   | 151,490.5                            | 50,000.1                            | 49,442.8                          | 557.3   | 99.900444                           | 1.280                   | 1.299                                    |
|  | Apr 12                      | 91   | 139,366.9                            | 48,000.4                            | 46,999.7                          | 666.7   | 99.638528                           | 1.430                   | 1.455                                    |
|  | July 12                     | 182  | 130,727.9                            | 42,000.1                            | 41,103.6                          | 582.5   | 99.203750                           | 1.575                   | 1.610                                    |
| Jan. 18                                    | Feb 15                      | 28   | 134,674.1                            | 45,000.0                            | 44,444.3                          | 555.7   | 99.899278                           | 1.295                   | 1.314                                    |
|  | Apr 19                      | 91   | 151,225.5                            | 48,000.8                            | 47,103.8                          | 676.0   | 99.638528                           | 1.430                   | 1.455                                    |
| Jan. 25                                    | July 19                     | 182  | 133,475.6                            | 42,000.1                            | 40,899.6                          | 700.5   | 99.191111                           | 1.600                   | 1.635                                    |
|  | Feb 22                      | 28   | 123,090.8                            | 35,000.5                            | 34,388.8                          | 611.8   | 99.904333                           | 1.230                   | 1.248                                    |
| Feb. 01                                    | Apr 26                      | 91   | 136,505.1                            | 48,000.4                            | 46,352.5                          | 647.9   | 99.638528                           | 1.430                   | 1.455                                    |
|  | July 26                     | 182  | 126,138.0                            | 42,000.4                            | 40,379.7                          | 620.7   | 99.183528                           | 1.615                   | 1.651                                    |
|  | Mar 01                      | 28   | 68,957.2                             | 25,000.1                            | 24,448.6                          | 551.5   | 99.888000                           | 1.440                   | 1.462                                    |
|  | May 03                      | 91   | 142,853.0                            | 48,000.2                            | 47,035.0                          | 647.2   | 99.639792                           | 1.425                   | 1.450                                    |
|  | Aug 02                      | 182  | 134,878.5                            | 42,000.4                            | 41,025.7                          | 549.7   | 99.178472                           | 1.625                   | 1.661                                    |
| Feb. 08                                    | Mar 08<br>May 10            | 28<br>91   | 47,456.7                             | 15,000.0<br>48,000.4                | 13,855.8<br>47,183.7              | 608.3<br>638.7                                      | 99.884889<br>99.620833              | 1.480<br>1.500          | 1.502<br>1.527                           |
| Feb. 15                                    | Aug 09                      | 182  | 123,070.4                            | 42,000.1                            | 41,092.7                          | 607.4   | 99.165833                           | 1.650                   | 1.687                                    |
|  | Mar 15                      | 28   | 163,485.4                            | 50,000.1                            | 49,401.3                          | 598.8   | 99.894222                           | 1.360                   | 1.380                                    |
|  | May 17                      | 91   | 149,577.6                            | 48,001.4                            | 46,823.7                          | 692.7   | 99.603139                           | 1.570                   | 1.598                                    |
|  | Aug 16                      | 182  | 115,213.2                            | 42,000.1                            | 41,096.8                          | 623.3   | 99.097583                           | 1.785                   | 1.826                                    |
| Feb. 22                                    | Mar 22                      | 28   | 136,395.9                            | 55,000.2                            | 54,397.9                          | 602.3   | 99.892667                           | 1.380                   | 1.401                                    |
|  | May 24                      | 91   | 139,722.3                            | 51,000.0                            | 49,897.3                          | 682.7   | 99.587972                           | 1.630                   | 1.659                                    |
| Mar. 01                                    | Aug 23                      | 182  | 140,056.5                            | 45,000.5                            | 44,006.6                          | 614.8   | 99.079889                           | 1.820                   | 1.862                                    |
|  | Mar 29                      | 28   | 167,769.7                            | 60,000.0                            | 59,042.8                          | 630.2   | 99.883722                           | 1.495                   | 1.518                                    |
|  | May 31                      | 91   | 144,963.3                            | 51,000.3                            | 50,007.9                          | 679.4   | 99.584181                           | 1.645                   | 1.675                                    |
|  | Aug 30                      | 182  | 138,485.6                            | 45,000.1                            | 44,110.7                          | 589.4   | 99.074833                           | 1.830                   | 1.873                                    |
| Mar. 08                                    | Apr 05                      | 28   | 195,923.7                            | 65,000.5                            | 63,737.7                          | 622.8   | 99.879444                           | 1.550                   | 1.573                                    |
|  | June 07                     | 91   | 166,452.8                            | 51,000.2                            | 49,992.7                          | 693.5   | 99.580389                           | 1.660                   | 1.690                                    |
| Mar. 15                                    | Sep 06<br>Apr 12            | 182<br>28<br>91                                      | 143,463.3<br>167,523.0               | 45,000.6<br>65,000.7                | 44,118.0<br>64,289.5<br>50,131.3  | 582.6<br>611.1                                      | 99.074833<br>99.871667              | 1.830<br>1.650          | 1.873<br>1.675                           |
| Mar. 22                                    | June 14<br>Sep 13<br>Apr 19 | 182<br>28  | 159,497.6<br>165,155.6<br>186,942.1  | 51,000.4<br>45,000.4<br>65,000.2    | 44,083.8<br>64,094.9              | 709.0<br>616.6<br>650.3                             | 99.577861<br>99.064722<br>99.866222 | 1.670<br>1.850<br>1.720 | 1.700<br>1.893<br>1.746                  |
| mai. 22                                    | June 21<br>Sep 20           | 91<br>182  | 170,931.1<br>130,160.0               | 51,000.8<br>45,000.1                | 49,880.9<br>43,968.2              | 789.9<br>649.6                                      | 99.550056<br>99.014167              | 1.720<br>1.780<br>1.950 | 1.813<br>1.997                           |
| Mar. 29                                    | Apr 26<br>June 28           | 28<br>91   | 176,263.5<br>151,937.1               | 65,000.1<br>51,000.0                | 63,793.9<br>49,125.1              | 706.2   | 99.867389<br>99.555111              | 1.705<br>1.760          | 1.731<br>1.792                           |
|  | Sep 27                      | 182  | 137,533.9                            | 45,000.0                            | 43,242.3                          |   | 99.041972                           | 1.895                   | 1.940                                    |

<sup>1</sup> All 4-week and 13-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 26 weeks or 52 weeks. Certain 26-week bills represent additional issues of bills with an original maturity of 52 weeks.

<sup>3</sup> Tenders for \$5 million or less from any one bidder are accepted in full at the high price of accepted competitive bids. All Treasury Marketable auctions are conducted in a single-price format as of November 2, 1998.

<sup>2</sup> Includes amount awarded to the Federal Reserve System.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Equivalent coupon-issue yield.

### **TABLE PDO-2—Offerings of Marketable Securities Other than Regular Weekly Treasury Bills**

Accepted yield/discount margin and equivalent price Period to final maturity Amount Amount for notes and Description of securities 1 Issue date (years, months, days)<sup>2</sup> tendered accepted 3, 4 bonds Auction date (3) (4) (5) (6) (1) (2) 12/26/17 01/02/18 1.875% note-12/31/19-BL 2у 68,793 29,399 1.922 - 99.908366 12/27/17 01/02/18 2.125% note-12/31/22-T 5y 84,806 38,445 2.245 - 99.435896 12/28/17 01/02/18 2.250% note-12/31/24-T 7у 75,007 31,660 2.370 - 99.230576 01/02/18 01/04/18 1.780% bill-01/03/19 364d 58,102 20,000 01/09/18 01/16/18 2.000% note-01/15/21-AH 3y 75.869 24.813 2.080 - 99.768648 01/10/18 01/16/18 2.250% note-11/15/27-F 9y 10m 54,482 2.579 - 97.156278 20,677 01/11/18 01/16/18 2.750% bond—11/15/47 29y 10m 33.292 12,406 2.867 - 97.660428 01/19/18 01/19/18 1.210% cmb-01/25/18 6d 25 141 01/18/18 01/31/18 0.500% TIPS-01/15/28-A 10y 36,848 14,911 0.548 - 99.536480 01/23/18 01/31/18 2.000% note-01/31/20-AV 2у 87,585 29.821 2.066 - 99.871340 01/24/18 01/31/18 0.000% FRN-01/31/20-AW 52,851 17,205 0.000 - 100.000000 2у 2.375% note-01/31/23-U 2.434 - 99.723821 01/24/18 01/31/18 5у 89,435 38,997 01/25/18 01/31/18 2.500% note-01/31/25-G 2.565 - 99.585928 7у 80,602 32,115 1.830% bill-01/31/19 01/30/18 02/01/18 364d 20,000 67,163 02/06/18 02/08/18 1.440% cmb-04/19/18 70d 113.902 30.001 2.250% note-02/15/21-AJ 02/06/18 02/15/18 Зу 83,019 30,914 2.280 - 99.913485 02/07/18 02/15/18 2.750% note-02/15/28-B 2.811 - 99.471446 10y 60,668 28,536 3.000% bond-02/15/48 02/08/18 02/15/18 3.121 - 97.654131 30y 39,132 19,024 02/13/18 02/16/18 1.560% cmb-04/12/18 55d 126,786 50,001 02/21/18 02/23/18 0.016% FRN-01/31/20-AW 1у 11m 41.244 15.000 0 000 - 99 968842 1.000% TIPS-02/15/48 02/15/18 02/28/18 30y 8,707 1.003 - 99.895379 17,853 02/28/18 2.255 - 99.990276 02/20/18 2.250% note-02/29/20-AX 2y 83,048 34,826 02/21/18 02/28/18 2.625% note-02/28/23-V 2.658 - 99.846446 5у 94,086 43.533 02/28/18 2.750% note-02/28/25-H 2.839 - 99.438593 02/22/18 7y 79,215 36,070 364d 02/27/18 03/01/18 2.020% bill-02/28/19 66,044 22,000 03/12/18 03/15/18 2.375% note-03/15/21-AK Зу 82,242 28,000 2.436 - 99.824555 03/12/18 9y 03/15/18 2.750% note-02/15/28-B 11m 52,412 21,000 2.889 - 98.805633 03/13/18 03/15/18 3.000% bond-02/15/48 29y 11m 30,986 13,000 3.109 - 97.883828 0.500% TIPS-01/15/28-A 03/22/18 03/29/18 28,119 9у 10m 11,000 0.764 - 97.935177 03/27/18 03/29/18 2.070% bill-03/28/19 364d 71,857 24,000

[In millions of dollars. Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service, Division of Financing Operations]

<sup>1</sup> Currently, all issues are sold at auction. For bill issues, the rate shown is the high bank discount rate. For note and bond issues, the rate shown is the interest rate. For details of bill offerings, see table PDO-1. As of October 1, 1997, all Treasury issues of notes and bonds are eligible for STRIPS.
 <sup>2</sup> From date of additional issue in case of a reopening.
 <sup>3</sup> In reopenings, the amount accepted is in addition to the amount of original offerings.

<sup>4</sup> Includes securities issued to the Federal Reserve System; and to foreign and international monetary authorities, whether in exchange for maturing securities or for new cash.

Note-Amounts listed as tendered and accepted are amounts tendered and awarded on auction day

## **INTRODUCTION: Ownership of Federal Securities**

Federal securities presented in the following tables are public debt securities such as savings bonds, bills, notes, and bonds that the Treasury issues. The tables also detail debt issued by other Federal agencies under special financing authorities. [See the Federal debt (FD) tables for a more complete description of the Federal debt.]

Effective January 1, 2001, Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service revised formats, titles, and column headings in the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States," Table I: Summary of Treasury Securities Outstanding and Table II: Statutory Debt Limit. These changes should reduce confusion and bring the publication more in line with the public's use of terms.

Treasury's Bureau of the Fiscal Service compiles data in the "Treasury Bulletin" table OFS-1 from the "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States." Effective June 2001, Bureau of the Fiscal Service revised procedures and categories in this table to agree with the Bureau of the Fiscal Service's publication changes. • Table **OFS-1** presents Treasury marketable and nonmarketable securities and debt issued by other Federal agencies held by Government accounts, the FRBs, and private investors. Social Security and Federal retirement trust fund investments comprise much of the Government account holdings.

The FRBs acquire Treasury securities in the market as a means of executing monetary policy.

• Table **OFS-2** presents the estimated ownership of U.S. Treasury securities. Information is primarily obtained from the Federal Reserve Board of Governors Flow of Funds data, Table L209. State, local, and foreign holdings include special issues of nonmarketable securities to municipal entities and foreign official accounts. They also include municipal, foreign official, and private holdings of marketable Treasury securities. (See footnotes to the table for description of investor categories.)

### TABLE OFS-1—Distribution of Federal Securities by Class of Investors and Type of Issues

|                                   | Total                            |                             | Public debt securities |                   |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | Federal                          | _                           | Public issues          |                   |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| End of<br>fiscal year<br>or month | securities<br>outstanding<br>(1) | Total<br>outstanding<br>(2) | Total<br>(3)           | Marketable<br>(4) | Nonmarketable<br>(5) | held by Federa<br>Reserve banks<br>(6) |  |  |  |  |
| 2013                              | 16,763,286                       | 16.738.183                  | 4.757.211              | -                 | 4,757,211            | 2,315,023                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2014                              | 17.847.931                       | 17,824,071                  | 5.039.265              | -                 | 5.039.265            | 2,767,288                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2015                              | 18,174,718                       | 18,150,618                  | 5,026,867              | -                 | 5,026,867            | 2,802,101                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2016                              | 19,597,812                       | 19.573.445                  | 5,395,699              | -                 | 5,395,699            | 2,830,115                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                              | 20,269,269                       | 20,244,900                  | 5,563,074              | -                 | 5,563,074            | 2,867,555                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 - Mar                        | 19,870,651                       | 19,846,420                  | 5,471,966              | -                 | 5,471,966            | 2,859,131                              |  |  |  |  |
| Apr                               | 19,870,348                       | 19,846,129                  | 5,548,161              | -                 | 5,548,161            | 2,860,818                              |  |  |  |  |
| Мау                               | 19,870,301                       | 19,845,942                  | 5,542,298              | -                 | 5,542,298            | 2,862,321                              |  |  |  |  |
| June                              | 19,868,948                       | 19,844,554                  | 5,473,659              | -                 | 5,473,659            | 2,864,091                              |  |  |  |  |
| July                              | 19,869,273                       | 19,844,909                  | 5,479,502              | -                 | 5,479,502            | 2,865,188                              |  |  |  |  |
| Aug                               | 19,868,627                       | 19,844,533                  | 5,454,504              | -                 | 5,454,504            | 2,865,298                              |  |  |  |  |
| Sept                              | 20,269,269                       | 20,244,900                  | 5,563,074              | -                 | 5,563,074            | 2,867,555                              |  |  |  |  |
| Oct                               | 20,466,827                       | 20,442,474                  | 5,682,713              | -                 | 5,682,713            | 2,833,661                              |  |  |  |  |
| Nov                               | 20,614,878                       | 20,590,393                  | 5,663,451              | -                 | 5,663,451            | 2,858,198                              |  |  |  |  |
| Dec                               | 20,517,143                       | 20,492,747                  | 5,669,642              | -                 | 5,669,642            | 2,858,136                              |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 - Jan                        | 20,518,069                       | 20,493,730                  | 5,682,204              | -                 | 5,682,204            | 2,839,847                              |  |  |  |  |
| Feb                               | 20,879,713                       | 20,855,672                  | 5,696,585              | -                 | 5,696,585            | 2,830,029                              |  |  |  |  |
| Mar                               | 21,114,305                       | 21,089,643                  | 5,652,861              | -                 | 5,652,861            | 2,828,463                              |  |  |  |  |

Public debt securities, continued Agency securities<sup>1</sup> Held by private investors Held by Held by Govern-End of Total private ment fiscal year Total Marketable Nonmarketable outstanding investors accounts or month (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) 2013 ..... 9,665,949 9,281,132 384,818 25,103 25,098 5 9,526,925 490,594 23,857 3 2014 ..... 10,017,518 23,860 2015 ..... 10,051,650 270,000 24,100 24,095 5 10,321,650 10,830,489 2016 ..... 11,347,631 517,142 24,367 24,363 4 2017 ..... 11,814,271 11,332,237 482,034 24,369 24,368 1 2017 - Mar..... 11,515,323 11,107,539 407,784 24,231 24,228 3 Apr..... 11,437,150 11,089,528 347,622 24,219 24,216 3 May..... 11,441,323 11,120,333 320,990 24,359 24,356 3 June..... 11,506,804 11,145,326 361,478 24,394 24,391 3 July ..... 11,500,219 11,194,986 305,233 24,364 24,361 3 296,466 24,094 24,093 Aug..... 11,524,731 11,228,265 1 Sept..... 11,814,271 11,332,237 482,034 24,369 24,368 1 24,353 Oct..... 11,926,100 11,440,017 486,083 24,352 1 24,485 12,068,743 11,579,343 489,400 24,486 1 Nov ..... 11,964,969 11,622,102 342,867 24,396 24,395 Dec ..... 1 2018 - Jan ..... 11,971,679 11,674,698 296,981 24,339 24,339 1 11,847,913 12,329,058 481,145 24,041 24,041 Feb ..... 1 Mar ..... 12,608,319 12,116,273 492,046 24,662 24,662 1

Note—Public issues held by the Federal Reserve banks have been revised to

include Ginnie Mae and exclude the following Government-Sponsored Enterprises: Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation,

Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporatio

and the Federal Home Loan Bank System.

### **TABLE OFS-2—Estimated Ownership of U.S. Treasury Securities**

[In billions of dollars. Source: Office of Debt Management, Office of the Under Secretary for Domestic Finance]

|                   |   |  |                                   |   |  | Pensio                      | on funds <sup>3</sup>                    |   |  |   |  |   |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| End of month      | Total<br>public<br>debt <sup>1</sup><br>(1) | Federal<br>Reserve and<br>Government<br>accounts <sup>2</sup><br>(2) | Total<br>privately<br>held<br>(3) | Depository<br>institutions <sup>3, 4</sup><br>(4) | U.S.<br>savings<br>bonds <sup>5</sup><br>(5) | Private <sup>6</sup><br>(6) | State and<br>local<br>governments<br>(7) | Insurance<br>compa-<br>nies <sup>3</sup><br>(8) | Mutual<br>funds <sup>3, 7</sup><br>(9) | State and<br>local<br>govern-<br>ments <sup>3</sup><br>(10) | Foreign<br>and inter-<br>national <sup>8</sup><br>(11) | Other<br>investors <sup>9</sup><br>(12) |
| 2018 - Mar        | 21 000 0                                    | 8,086.6  | 13,003.3                          | <b>n</b> 0  | 159.0  |                             | <b>n</b> 0                               | <b>n</b> 0                                      | <b>n</b> 0                             |   |  | <b>n</b> 0                              |
| 2017 - Dec        |   | 8,080.0<br>8,132.1   | 12,360.6                          | n.a.<br>632.6                                     | 160.4  | n.a.<br>385.4               | n.a.<br>217.4                            | n.a.<br>344.1                                   | n.a.<br>1,788.1                        | n.a.<br>717.0   | n.a.<br>6,284.9  | n.a.<br>1,830.6                         |
| Sept              |   | 8,036.9  | 12,300.0                          | 604.5   | 160.4  | 532.1                       | 217.4                                    | 344.1   | 1,700.1                                | 692.5   | 6,204.9<br>6,301.9                                     | 1,668.0                                 |
| June              |   | 7,943.4  | 12,208.0                          | 622.8   | 162.8  | 395.3                       | 208.4                                    | 343.3   | 1,542.9                                | 695.5   | 6,151.9  | 1,008.0                                 |
| Mar               |   | 7,943.4  | 11,905.3                          | 660.5   | 164.2  | 424.8                       | 208.4<br>198.7                           | 332.4   | 1,542.9                                | 713.1   | 6,075.3  | 1,658.8                                 |
| 2016 - Dec        |   | 8,005.6  | 11,905.3                          | 651.9   | 165.8  | 424.0<br>526.8              | 196.7                                    | 332.4<br>327.7                                  | 1,077.4                                | 713.1   | 6,006.3  | 1,686.6                                 |
| Sept              |   | 8,005.0<br>7,863.5   | 11,709.9                          | 620.5   | 165.8  | 526.6<br>536.1              | 189.9                                    | 327.7   | 1,702.7                                | 712.4   | 6,000.3<br>6,155.9                                     | 1,000.0                                 |
| June              |   |  |                                   |   | 167.5  |                             |  | 336.7<br>327.4                                  | 1,360.2                                |   |  | •                                       |
| Mar               |   | 7,911.2<br>7,801.4   | 11,470.4                          | 570.3<br>555.3                                    | 169.0  | 533.6<br>521.6              | 183.3                                    | 327.4<br>313.1                                  | 1,433.3<br>1,392.1                     | 684.5   | 6,279.1  | 1,290.0                                 |
| 2015 - Dec        |   | 7,001.4  | 11,463.6<br>11,211.0              | 535.5<br>546.8                                    | 170.3  | 521.0                       | 169.2<br>174.2                           | 304.3   | 1,392.1                                | 665.5<br>651.4  | 6,284.4<br>6,146.2                                     | 1,392.0<br>1,395.9                      |
| Sept              |   |  |                                   |   |  |                             |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| June              |   | 7,488.7<br>7 524 5   | 10,661.9                          | 513.6   | 172.8<br>173.9                               | 305.7<br>374.1              | 171.4                                    | 304.3   | 1,192.3                                | 619.0   | 6,105.9  | 1,276.9                                 |
| Mar               |   | 7,536.5<br>7,521.3   | 10,615.5<br>10,630.8              | 515.4<br>511.7                                    | 173.9  | 448.0                       | 187.0<br>178.0                           | 302.1<br>303.0                                  | 1,135.9<br>1,156.8                     | 625.3<br>643.8  | 6,163.1<br>6,172.6                                     | 1,138.7<br>1,042.1                      |
| 2014 - Dec        |   |  |                                   |   |  |                             |  |   |  |   |  |   |
| Sept              |   | 7,578.9<br>7,490.8   | 10,562.6<br>10,333.2              | 513.7<br>470.9                                    | 175.9<br>176.7                               | 507.1<br>490.7              | 200.5<br>200.0                           | 304.9<br>296.1                                  | 1,108.3<br>1,067.6                     | 625.4<br>597.6  | 6,157.7<br>6,069.2                                     | 968.9<br>964.5                          |
| June              |   | 7,490.8  | 10,333.2                          | 470.9   | 170.7  | 490.7                       | 199.5                                    | 290.1   | 977.9                                  | 606.1   | 6,009.2  | 904.5<br>1,016.2                        |
| Mar               |   | 7,401.0  | 10,171.8                          |   | 177.0  | 402.0                       |  | 265.8<br>275.0                                  | 1,050.1                                | 600.1<br>600.2  | 5,948.3  | 1,010.2                                 |
| 2013 - Dec        |   | 7,301.5  | 10,299.7                          | 368.3<br>321.1                                    | 178.3  | 474.3<br>464.9              | 184.3<br>179.8                           | 275.0<br>269.5                                  | 975.3                                  | 600.2<br>602.5  | 5,948.3<br>5,792.6                                     | 1,220.9                                 |
| Sept              | 1   | 7,205.3<br>6,834.2   | 9,904.0                           | 321.1<br>293.2                                    | 179.2  | 464.9<br>347.8              | 179.8                                    | 209.5<br>271.5                                  | 975.3<br>976.2                         | 602.5<br>592.2  | 5,792.0<br>5,652.8                                     | 1,301.8                                 |
|                   |   |  | 9,904.0<br>9,964.9                | 300.2   | 180.0  | 347.0<br>444.5              | 187.7                                    | 271.5   | 970.2<br>1,000.1                       |   | 5,652.6<br>5,595.0                                     | •                                       |
| June<br>Mar       |   | 6,773.3  |                                   |   |  |                             |  |   |  | 612.6   |  | 1,367.8                                 |
| Mar<br>2012 - Dec |   | 6,656.8<br>6,523.7   | 10,114.8<br>9,909.1               | 338.9<br>347.7                                    | 181.7<br>182.5                               | 463.4<br>468.0              | 193.4<br>183.6                           | 284.3<br>292.7                                  | 1,066.7<br>1,031.8                     | 615.6<br>599.6  | 5,725.0<br>5,573.8                                     | 1,245.7<br>1,229.4                      |
| Sept              |   |  |                                   |   |  |                             |  |   |  |   |  | •                                       |
|                   |   | 6,446.8  | 9,619.4<br>9,379.7                | 338.2<br>303.2                                    | 183.8<br>184.7                               | 453.9<br>427.4              | 181.7<br>171.2                           | 292.6<br>293.6                                  | 1,080.7<br>997.8                       | 596.9<br>585.4  | 5,476.1<br>5,310.9                                     | 1,015.4                                 |
| June<br>Mar       |   | 6,475.8<br>6,397.2   | 9,379.7<br>9,185.1                | 303.2<br>317.0                                    | 184.7  | 427.4                       | 169.4                                    | 293.0<br>298.1                                  | 997.8<br>1,015.4                       | 585.4<br>567.4  |  | 1,105.4<br>1,081.2                      |
| 2011 - Dec        |   |  |                                   | 279.7   |  | 400.0<br>391.9              | 169.4                                    | 296.1   | 927.9                                  |   | 5,145.1  | 971.4                                   |
|                   |   | 6,439.6  | 8,783.3                           |   | 185.2  |                             |  |   |  | 562.2   | 5,006.9  |   |
| Sept              |   | 6,328.0  | 8,462.4                           | 293.8   | 185.1  | 373.6                       | 155.7                                    | 259.6   | 788.7                                  | 557.9   | 4,912.1  | 935.8                                   |
| June              |   | 6,220.4  | 8,122.7                           | 279.4   | 186.0  | 251.8                       | 158.0                                    | 254.8   | 753.7                                  | 572.2   | 4,690.6  | 976.1                                   |
| Mar               |   | 5,958.9  | 8,311.1                           | 321.0   | 186.7  | 215.8                       | 157.9                                    | 253.5   | 749.4                                  | 585.3   | 4,481.4  | 1,360.1                                 |
| 2010 - Dec        |   | 5,656.2  | 8,368.9                           | 319.3   | 187.9  | 206.8                       | 153.7                                    | 248.4   | 721.7                                  | 595.7   | 4,435.6  | 1,499.9                                 |
| Sept              |   | 5,350.5  | 8,211.1                           | 322.8   | 188.7  | 198.2                       | 145.2                                    | 240.6   | 671.0                                  | 586.0   | 4,324.2  | 1,534.4                                 |
| June              |   | 5,345.1  | 7,856.7                           | 266.1   | 189.6  | 190.8                       | 150.1                                    | 231.8   | 676.8                                  | 584.4   | 4,070.0  | 1,497.1                                 |
| Mar               |   | 5,259.8  | 7,513.3                           | 269.3   | 190.2  | 183.0                       | 153.6                                    | 225.7   | 678.5                                  | 585.0   | 3,877.9  | 1,350.1                                 |
| 2009 - Dec        |   | 5,276.9  | 7,034.4                           | 202.5   | 191.3  | 175.6                       | 151.4                                    | 222.0   | 668.8                                  | 585.6   | 3,685.1  | 1,152.1                                 |
| Sept              |   | 5,127.1  | 6,782.7                           | 198.2   | 192.5  | 167.2                       | 145.6                                    | 210.2   | 668.5<br>711 0                         | 583.6   | 3,570.6  | 1,046.3                                 |
| June<br>Mar       | 1   | 5,026.8  | 6,518.5                           | 140.8   | 193.6  | 164.1                       | 144.6                                    | 200.0   | 711.8                                  | 588.5   | 3,460.8  | 914.2                                   |
| Mar               |   | 4,785.2  | 6,341.7                           | 125.7   | 194.0  | 155.4                       | 137.0                                    | 191.0   | 721.1                                  | 588.2   | 3,265.7  | 963.7                                   |
| 2008 - Dec        |   | 4,806.4  | 5,893.4                           | 105.0   | 194.1  | 147.4                       | 129.9                                    | 171.4   | 758.2                                  | 601.4   | 3,077.2  | 708.9                                   |
| Sept              |   | 4,692.7  | 5,332.0                           | 130.0   | 194.3  | 147.0                       | 136.7                                    | 163.4   | 631.4                                  | 614.0   | 2,802.4  | 512.9                                   |
| June<br>Mar       | 9,492.0                                     | 4,685.8  | 4,806.2                           | 112.7   | 195.0  | 145.0                       | 135.5                                    | 159.4   | 440.3                                  | 635.1   | 2,587.4  | 395.9                                   |
| Mar               | 9,437.6                                     | 4,694.7  | 4,742.9                           | 125.0   | 195.4  | 143.7                       | 135.4                                    | 152.1   | 466.7                                  | 646.4   | 2,506.3  | 371.9                                   |

<sup>1</sup> Source: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States (MSPD)." Face value.
<sup>2</sup> Sources: Federal Reserve Bulletin, Table 1.18, Federal Reserve banks, statement of condition, for System Open Market Accounts; and the U.S. Treasury MSPD for

intragovernmental holdings. Federal Reserve holdings exclude Treasury securities held under repurchase agreements. As of February 2005, the debt held by Government Accounts was renamed to Intragovernmental holdings.

<sup>3</sup> Source: Federal Reserve Board of Governors, Flow of Funds Table L.209.

 $^4$  Includes U.S. chartered depository institutions, foreign banking offices in U.S., banks in U.S. affiliated areas, credit unions and bank holding companies.

<sup>5</sup> Sources: "Monthly Statement of the Public Debt of the United States from January 1996. Federal Reserve Board of Governors, Flow of Funds Table L. 209 from January 1977 through December 1995. As of December 2014, includes savings bonds issued to myRA accounts. Current accrual value. <sup>6</sup> Includes U.S. Treasury securities held by the Federal Employees Retirement System Thrift Savings Plan "G Fund."

 $^{7}\mbox{Includes}$  money market mutual funds, mutual funds, and closed-end investment companies.

<sup>8</sup>Source: Federal Reserve Board Treasury International Capital Survey. Includes nonmarketable foreign series, Treasury securities, and Treasury deposit funds. Excludes Treasury securities held under repurchase agreements in custody accounts at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. For additional information, see:

http://www.treasury.gov/resource-center/data-chart-center/tic/pages/index.aspx.

<sup>9</sup> Includes individuals, Government-sponsored enterprises, brokers and dealers, bank personal trusts and estates, corporate and non-corporate businesses, and other investors

## **INTRODUCTION: U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation**

The U.S. Currency and Coin Outstanding and in Circulation (USCC) statement informs the public of the total face value of currency and coin used as a medium of exchange that is in circulation at the end of a given accounting month. The statement defines the total amount of currency and coin outstanding and the portion deemed to be in circulation. It includes some old and current rare issues that do not circulate or that may do so to a limited extent. Treasury includes them in the statement because the issues were originally intended for general circulation.

The USCC statement provides a description of the various issues of paper money. It also gives an estimated average of currency and coin held by each individual, using estimates of population from the Bureau of the Census. USCC information has been published by Treasury since 1888, and was published separately until 1983, when it was incorporated into the "Treasury Bulletin." The USCC comes from monthly reports compiled by Treasury offices, U.S. Mint offices, the Federal Reserve banks (FRBs), and the Federal Reserve Board.

| Currency               | Total<br>currency<br>and coin<br>(1) | Total currency<br>(2) | Federal Reserve notes <sup>1</sup><br>(3) | U.S. notes<br>(4) | Currency no<br>longer issued<br>(5) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Amounts outstanding    | \$1,823,109,382,868                  | \$1,774,069,225,986   | \$1,773,592,054,065                       | \$239,385,266     | \$237,786,655                       |
| Less amounts held by:  |                                      |                       |   |                   |                                     |
| The Treasury           | 403,713,852                          | 56,059,852            | 55,865,894                                | 7,505             | 186,453                             |
| FRBs                   | 186,100,099,836                      | 184,261,751,230       | 184,261,747,899                           | 30                | 3,301                               |
| Amounts in circulation | \$1,636,605,569,180                  | \$1,589,751,414,904   | \$1,589,274,440,272                       | \$239,377,731     | \$237,596,901                       |
|                        |                                      |                       |   |                   |                                     |
| _ Coins <sup>2</sup>   |                                      | Total<br>(1)          | Dollars <sup>2, 3</sup><br>(2)            |                   | Fractional<br>coins<br>(3)          |
| Amounts outstanding    | \$49                                 | ,040,156,882          | \$6,546,924,108                           |                   | \$42,493,232,774                    |
| Less amounts held by:  |                                      |                       |   |                   |                                     |
| The Treasury           |                                      | 347,654,000           | 48,770,000                                |                   | 298,884,000                         |
| FRBs                   | 1                                    | ,838,348,606          | 1,161,829,186                             |                   | 676,519,420                         |
|                        |                                      |                       |   |                   |                                     |

### TABLE USCC-1—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, March 31, 2018 [Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

See footnotes following table USCC-2.

## TABLE USCC-2—Amounts Outstanding and in Circulation, March 31, 2018 [Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service]

| Currency in circulation by denomination | Total<br>(1)        | Federal Reserve notes 1<br>(2) | U.S. notes<br>(3) | Currency no<br>longer issued<br>(4) |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| \$1                                     | \$11,980,695,816    | \$11,840,374,063               | \$143,503         | \$140,178,250                       |
| \$2                                     | 2,451,126,364       | 2,319,569,070                  | 131,544,718       | 12,576                              |
| \$5                                     | 14,630,506,510      | 14,499,526,205                 | 107,668,310       | 23,311,995                          |
| \$10                                    | 19,324,527,314      | 19,304,564,794                 | 6,290             | 19,956,230                          |
| \$20                                    | 181,234,448,200     | 181,214,343,240                | 3,820             | 20,101,140                          |
| \$50                                    | 85,721,668,500      | 85,710,170,500                 | 500               | 11,497,500                          |
| \$100                                   | 1,274,096,208,600   | 1,274,074,222,900              | _6                | 21,985,700                          |
| \$500                                   | 141,805,000         | 141,609,500                    | 5,500             | 190,000                             |
| \$1,000                                 | 165,213,000         | 165,000,000                    | 5,000             | 208,000                             |
| \$5,000                                 | 1,765,000           | 1,710,000                      | -                 | 55,000                              |
| \$10,000                                | 3,450,000           | 3,350,000                      | -                 | 100,000                             |
| Fractional notes 5                      | 600                 | -                              | 90                | 510                                 |
| Total currency                          | \$1,589,751,414,904 | \$1,589,274,440,272            | \$239,377,731     | \$237,596,901                       |

| Comparative totals of currency and coins in circulation—selected dates | Amounts (in millions)<br>(1) | Per capita <sup>4</sup><br>(2) |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mar. 31, 2018  | 1,636,606                    | 4,997                          |
| Feb. 28, 2018  | 1,627,120                    | 4,971                          |
| Jan. 31, 2018  | 1,607,456                    | 4,913                          |
| Sept. 30, 2015   | 1,387,552                    | 4,310                          |
| Sept. 30, 2010   | 954,719                      | 3,074                          |
| Sept. 30, 2005   | 766,487                      | 2,578                          |
| Sept. 30, 2000   | 568,614                      | 2,061                          |
| Sept. 30, 1995   | 409,272                      | 1,553                          |
| Sept. 30, 1990   | 278,903                      | 1,105                          |
| Sept. 30, 1985   | 187,337                      | 782                            |
| Sept. 30, 1980   | 129,916                      | 581                            |
| June 30, 1975  | 81,196                       | 380                            |
| June 30, 1970  | 54,351                       | 265                            |
| June 30, 1965  | 39,719                       | 204                            |

<sup>1</sup> Issued on or after July 1, 1929.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes coins sold to collectors at premium prices.
 <sup>3</sup> Includes \$481,781,898 in standard silver dollars.

<sup>4</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of population.
 <sup>5</sup> Represents value of certain partial denominations not presented for redemption.
 <sup>6</sup> Represents current FRB adjustment.



Foreign Currency Positions Exchange Stabilization Fund

## **INTRODUCTION: Foreign Currency Positions**

The "Treasury Bulletin" reports foreign currency holdings of large foreign exchange market participants. These reports provide information on positions in derivative instruments, such as foreign exchange futures and options that are increasingly used in establishing foreign exchange positions but were not covered in the old reports.

The information is based on reports of large foreign exchange market participants on holdings of five major foreign currencies (Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, pound sterling, and euro) and the U.S. dollar. Positions in the U.S. dollar, which have been collected since January 1999, are intended to approximate "all other" currency positions of reporting institutions. U.S.-based businesses file a consolidated report for their domestic and branches. foreign subsidiaries, and agencies. U.S. subsidiaries of foreign entities file only for themselves, not for their foreign parents. Filing is required by law (31 United States Code 5315; 31 Code of Federal Regulations 128, Subpart C).

Weekly and monthly reports must be filed throughout the calendar year by major foreign exchange market participants, which are defined as market participants with more than \$50 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any calendar quarter during the previous year (end March, September, September, or December). Such contracts include the amounts of foreign exchange forward contracts bought and sold, foreign exchange futures bought and sold, and one half the notional amount of foreign exchange options bought and sold.

A quarterly report must be filed throughout the calendar year by each foreign exchange market participant that had more than \$5 billion equivalent in foreign exchange contracts on the last business day of any quarter the previous year (end March, June, September, or December).

This information is published in six sections corresponding to each of the major currencies covered by the reports. Tables I-1 through VI-1 present the currency data reported weekly by major market participants. Tables I-2 through VI-2 present more detailed currency data of major market participants, based on monthly reports. Tables I-3 through VI-3 present quarterly consolidated currency data reported by large market participants that do not file weekly reports. The information in the tables referenced above is based on the reports referenced in this Introduction: Foreign Currency Positions and is not audited by the Federal Reserve banks or the Treasury Department.

Principal exchanged under cross-currency interest rate swaps is reported as part of purchases or sales of foreign exchange. Such principal also was noted separately on monthly and quarterly reports through December 1998, when this practice was discontinued. The net options position, or the net delta-equivalent value of an options position, is an estimate of the relationship between an option's value and an equivalent currency hedge. The delta equivalent value is defined as the product of the first partial derivative of an option valuation formula (with respect to the price of the underlying currency) multiplied by the notional principal of the contract.

## SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions TABLE FCP-I-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                                |           |                          | Exchange<br>rate<br>(Canadian |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|             | Spot, forward and<br>Purchased | Sold      | Net options<br>positions | dollars per<br>U.S. dollar)   |
| Report date | (1)                            | (2)       | (3)                      | (4)                           |
| 10/04/17    | 1,467,283                      | 1,571,734 | n o                      | 1.2479                        |
| 10/11/17    | 1,467,410                      |           | n.a.                     | 1.2473                        |
| 10/18/17    |                                | 1,575,983 | n.a.                     |                               |
| 10/25/17    | 1,490,254                      | 1,597,033 | n.a.                     | 1.2473                        |
|             | 1,582,727                      | 1,681,407 | n.a.                     | 1.2799                        |
| 11/01/17    | 1,626,192                      | 1,733,265 | n.a.                     | 1.289                         |
| 11/08/17    | 1,593,916                      |           |                          | 1.2727                        |
| 11/15/17    |                                | 1,767,086 | n.a.                     |                               |
| 11/22/17    | 1,622,179                      | 1,738,286 | n.a.                     | 1.2783                        |
| 11/29/17    | 1,638,928                      | 1,750,658 | n.a.                     | 1.2728                        |
|             | 1,707,960                      | 1,875,163 | n.a.                     | 1.285                         |
| 12/06/17    | 1,749,519                      | 1,830,146 | D O                      | 1.2788                        |
| 12/13/17    |                                |           | n.a.                     | 1.2700                        |
| 12/20/17    | 1,836,755                      | 1,920,592 | n.a.                     |                               |
| 12/27/17    | 1,447,019                      | 1,526,545 | n.a.                     | 1.2846                        |
|             | 1,380,616                      | 1,456,127 | n.a.                     | 1.2645                        |
| 01/03/18    | 1,407,735                      | 1,481,831 | -57                      | 1.2534                        |
| 01/10/18    | 1,474,315                      | 1,562,499 | -91                      | 1.2485                        |
| 01/17/18    |                                |           |                          |                               |
| 01/24/18    | 1,476,310                      | 1,567,879 | -37                      | 1.2443                        |
| 01/31/18    | 1,441,592                      | 1,533,786 | -21                      | 1.2357                        |
|             | 1,541,058                      | 1,639,445 | -20                      | 1.2293                        |
| 02/07/18    | 1,542,928                      | 1,642,985 | -87                      | 1.2545                        |
| 02/14/18    | 1,569,523                      | 1,661,937 | -94                      | 1.2545                        |
| 02/21/18    |                                |           |                          |                               |
| 02/28/18    | 1,573,986                      | 1,718,665 | -133                     | 1.2678                        |
|             | 1,686,957                      | 1,775,912 | -182                     | 1.2806                        |
| 03/07/18    | 1,719,670                      | 1,809,593 | -180                     | 1.2993                        |
| 03/14/18    | 1,806,188                      | 1,905,057 | -184                     | 1.2946                        |
| 03/21/18    | 1,602,862                      |           |                          | 1.2940                        |
| 03/28/18    |                                | 1,751,933 | -171                     |                               |
|             | 1,539,225                      | 1,683,451 | -201                     | 1.2886                        |

## SECTION I—Canadian Dollar Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-I-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, f          | orward      | Foreign o     | currency           |               | 0              | ptions positions | i              |                   | Exchange rate<br>(Canadian |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|             | and future       |             | denominated   |                    | Calls         |                | Puts             |                | Net delta         | dollars per                |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)    | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10)       |
| 2015 - Dec  | 1,041,022        | 1,099,522   | 195,815       | 132,890            | 69,498        | 103,448        | 130,522          | 96,401         | -37               | 1.3839                     |
| 2016 - Dec  | 1,231,903        | 1,297,321   | 185,126       | 142,307            | 76,907        | 74,036         | 87,315           | 88,353         | 95                | 1.3426                     |
| 2017 – Apr  | 1,382,049        | 1,457,589   | 214,711       | 170,373            | 60,907        | 53,172         | 58,186           | 56,711         | -383              | 1.3669                     |
| Мау         | 1,571,951        | 1,663,034   | 241,761       | 188,542            | 65,337        | 57,846         | 60,517           | 59,621         | n.a.              | 1.3498                     |
| June        | 1,425,119        | 1,521,847   | 233,338       | 189,840            | 69,570        | 65,880         | 64,493           | 61,138         | -199              | 1.2982                     |
| July        | 1,631,110        | 1,746,381   | 310,503       | 228,041            | 76,855        | 72,020         | 81,365           | 78,403         | -101              | 1.249                      |
| Aug         | 1,783,032        | 1,901,664   | 280,043       | 209,670            | 83,144        | 76,628         | 81,598           | 83,869         | -49               | 1.2515                     |
| Sept        | 1,614,224        | 1,722,493   | 266,663       | 199,341            | 92,820        | 86,478         | 79,316           | 85,056         | -7                | 1.2509                     |
| Oct         | 1,752,513        | 1,853,868   | 257,452       | 234,738            | 77,217        | 72,455         | 74,389           | 79,998         | -169              | 1.2894                     |
| Nov         | 1,896,118        | 2,002,049   | 267,198       | 235,996            | 78,042        | 73,451         | 75,691           | 69,445         | -163              | 1.2884                     |
| Dec         | 1,486,798        | 1,561,282   | 288,642       | 241,105            | 46,476        | 40,264         | 70,094           | 67,555         | -29               | 1.2517                     |
| 2018 – Jan  | 1,697,251        | 1,805,140   | 305,843       | 257,784            | 50,818        | 43,954         | 81,624           | 79,782         | -27               | 1.2293                     |
| Feb         | 1,835,429        | 1,970,647   | 269,382       | 258,598            | 48,868        | 42,713         | 84,517           | 81,011         | -170              | 1.2806                     |
| Mar         | 1,586,670        | 1,704,560   | 273,192       | 250,913            | 66,062        | 60,552         | 86,955           | 82,987         | -205              | 1                          |

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## TABLE FCP-I-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo             | rward       | Foreign       | currency           |               | Ор             | tions positions | 5              |                                | Exchange rat                        |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | denom         | denominated        |               | Calls          |                 | ts             | Not dolto                      | (Canadian                           |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | Net delta<br>equivalent<br>(9) | dollars per<br>U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 19,820               | 35,885      | 94,153        | 50,754             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 1,034           | n.a.           | -15                            | 1.1601                              |
| 2015 - Mar  | 78,372               | 106,869     | 127,608       | 102,875            | n.a.          | 539            | 4,168           | n.a.           | -14                            | 1.2681                              |
| June        | 71,356               | 97,532      | 133,157       | 95,771             | 453           | 296            | 3,071           | 1,191          | n.a.                           | 1.2473                              |
| Sept        | 67,133               | 98,724      | 137,280       | 101,046            | n.a.          | 260            | 4,831           | 1,110          | -33                            | 1.3396                              |
| Dec         | 27,142               | 59,087      | 125,045       | 94,958             | 209           | 134            | n.a.            | n.a.           | n.a.                           | 1.3839                              |
| 2016 - Mar  | 30,905               | 61,209      | 129,399       | 94,163             | 270           | 373            | 1,834           | n.a.           | n.a.                           | 1.2969                              |
| June        | 35,995               | 65,904      | 140,849       | 106,389            | 363           | 349            | 726             | 461            | 7                              | 1.301                               |
| Sept        | 36,885               | 67,444      | 156,802       | 103,615            | 242           | 285            | 2,316           | 1,180          | n.a.                           | 1.3115                              |
| Dec         | 38,433               | 68,593      | 156,273       | 124,911            | 401           | 397            | 2,393           | n.a.           | n.a.                           | 1.3426                              |
| 2017 - Mar  | 38,456               | 73,351      | 161,693       | 115,423            | 482           | 393            | 946             | 563            | n.a.                           | 1.3321                              |
| June        | 36,833               | 75,342      | 145,656       | 111,685            | 1,726         | 827            | 790             | 823            | n.a.                           | 1.2982                              |
| Sept        | 35,092               | 64,307      | 144,727       | 92,840             | 1,179         | 785            | 587             | 345            | 12                             | 1.2509                              |
| Dec         | 33,411               | 65,839      | 133,239       | 89,900             | 534           | 483            | n.a.            | 1,372          | n.a.                           | 1.2517                              |

[In millions of Canadian dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions TABLE FCP-II-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                    |                      |                              | Exchange<br>rate     |  |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
|             | <b>k</b>           | and future contracts |                              | (Japanese<br>yen per |  |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)   | Sold<br>(2)          | Net options positions<br>(3) | U.S. dollar)<br>(4)  |  |
| 10/04/17    |                    |                      |                              |                      |  |
| 10/11/17    | 523,711            | 532,372              | n.a.                         | 112.84               |  |
| 10/18/17    | 519,663            | 527,684              | n.a.                         | 112.35               |  |
| 10/25/17    | 519,334            | 528,306              | n.a.                         | 112.94               |  |
|             | 531,491            | 536,001              | 112                          | 113.70               |  |
| 11/01/17    | 549,428            | 557,857              | 209                          | 114.04               |  |
| 11/08/17    | 551,176            | 558,053              | 188                          | 113.62               |  |
| 11/15/17    | 568,192            | 573,961              | 188                          | 113.15               |  |
| 11/22/17    | 558,793            | 722,886              | 174                          | 111.62               |  |
| 11/29/17    | 576,247            | 582,060              | 229                          | 111.75               |  |
|             |                    |                      |                              |                      |  |
| 12/06/17    | 556,832            | 567,010              | 99                           | 112.32               |  |
| 12/13/17    | 570,624            | 580,738              | 216                          | 113.19               |  |
| 12/20/17    | 500,340            | 511,071              | 233                          | 113.29               |  |
| 12/27/17    | 472,666            | 483,589              | n.a.                         | 113.28               |  |
| 01/03/18    |                    |                      |                              |                      |  |
| 01/10/18    | 497,709            | 510,277              | -12                          | 112.28               |  |
| 01/17/18    | 492,247            | 503,821              | -2                           | 111.48               |  |
|             | 497,564            | 504,966              | 35                           | 110.81               |  |
| 01/24/18    | 500,711            | 507,752              | 40                           | 109.15               |  |
| 01/31/18    | 539,351            | 548,279              | 41                           | 109.31               |  |
| 02/07/18    | 553.388            | 562,334              | 54                           | 109.53               |  |
| 02/14/18    |                    |                      |                              |                      |  |
| 02/21/18    | 562,893            | 572,237              | 83                           | 107.00               |  |
| 02/28/18    | 550,148<br>550,688 | 559,131<br>556,645   | 87<br>102                    | 107.64<br>106.62     |  |
|             | 000,000            |                      | 102                          |                      |  |
| 03/07/18    | 560,363            | 566,533              | 114                          | 105.94               |  |
| 03/14/18    | 568,921            | 577,229              | 119                          | 106.17               |  |
| 03/21/18    | 577,373            | 588,328              | 135                          | 106.30               |  |
| 03/28/18    | 551,410            | 558,431              | 125                          | 106.30               |  |

## SECTION II—Japanese Yen Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-II-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo             | rward       | Foreign o     | currency           |               | 0              | ptions position | าร             |                   | Evolution and rate             |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | denom         | inated             | Calls         |                |                 | Puts           | Net delta         | Exchange rate<br>(Japanese yen |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per U.S. dollar)<br>(10)       |
| 2015 - Dec  | 531,482              | 536,367     | 145,490       | 142,158            | 43,087        | 44,780         | 58,483          | 58,347         | 24                | 120.27                         |
| 2016 - Dec  | 544,393              | 555,836     | 165,963       | 161,306            | 53,736        | 51,991         | 66,242          | 69,150         | 101               | 116.78                         |
| 2017 - Apr  | 519,753              | 524,338     | 149,421       | 147,076            | 45,496        | 43,921         | 49,609          | 52,761         | 289               | 111.44                         |
| Мау         | 516,358              | 525,824     | 155,016       | 152,151            | 47,205        | 46,242         | 51,143          | 54,204         | 167               | 110.71                         |
| June        | 499,209              | 505,103     | 163,699       | 159,445            | 43,941        | 43,139         | 47,672          | 50,223         | 32                | 112.4                          |
| July        | 518,978              | 524,470     | 161,661       | 158,869            | 42,520        | 41,931         | 44,687          | 48,340         | 23                | 110.38                         |
| Aug         | 560,775              | 567,677     | 154,002       | 149,405            | 43,675        | 42,329         | 45,406          | 48,346         | 19                | 110.06                         |
| Sept        | 554,048              | 563,417     | 168,709       | 161,023            | 46,697        | 46,348         | 45,521          | 52,828         | -23               | 112.64                         |
| Oct         | 553,257              | 560,253     | 152,978       | 142,056            | 49,152        | 48,042         | 51,660          | 54,698         | -74               | 113.63                         |
| Nov         | 594,779              | 602,734     | 105,875       | 97,640             | 52,677        | 50,930         | 51,579          | 54,036         | -85               | 112.3                          |
| Dec         | 504,035              | 520,527     | 122,567       | 108,990            | 24,445        | 23,589         | 44,445          | 45,720         | -88               | 112.69                         |
| 2018 - Jan  | 588,260              | 602,338     | 125,195       | 116,372            | 29,346        | 28,819         | 49,700          | 51,177         | -35               | 109.31                         |
| Feb         | 597,476              | 606,019     | 127,566       | 131,230            | 33,591        | 32,265         | 51,836          | 53,681         | 23                | 106.62                         |
| Mar         | 560,856              | 566,975     | 117,155       | 109,890            | 34,148        | 33,305         | 51,308          | 52,665         | 44                | 106.2                          |

### [In billions of Japanese yen. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

### TABLE FCP-II-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, for            | ward        | Foreign c     | urrency            |               | Ор             | tions positions |                |                   | Exchange rate           |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | denominated   |                    | Ca            | alls           | Pu              | ts             | Net delta         | (Japanese yer           |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per U.S. dollar<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 5,881                | 6,167       | 9,879         | 5,587              | 214           | 590            | 1,755           | 1,063          | n.a.              | 119.85                  |
| 2015 - Mar  | 6,835                | 6,172       | 7,243         | 4,951              | 179           | 531            | 1,474           | 587            | -46               | 119.96                  |
| June        | 6,721                | 6,611       | 6,947         | 5,995              | 355           | 666            | 1,084           | 428            | n.a.              | 122.1                   |
| Sept        | 6,223                | 4,241       | 7,277         | 5,350              | 477           | 492            | 1,151           | 333            | 12                | 119.81                  |
| Dec         | 5,669                | 4,016       | 7,216         | 5,365              | 329           | 368            | 491             | 390            | 4                 | 120.27                  |
| 2016 - Mar  | 7,225                | 4,900       | 7,184         | 5,318              | n.a.          | 340            | 687             | 486            | -7                | 112.42                  |
| June        | 8,200                | 4,667       | 7,254         | 5,807              | n.a.          | 367            | 723             | 581            | -5                | 102.77                  |
| Sept        | 7,804                | 4,314       | 7,815         | 6,141              | n.a.          | 382            | 588             | 488            | -18               | 101.21                  |
| Dec         | 7,108                | 5,211       | 7,632         | 6,306              | 352           | 303            | 1,006           | 912            | n.a.              | 116.78                  |
| 2017 - Mar  | 9,579                | 7,021       | 8,680         | 6,811              | 420           | 486            | 841             | 554            | -1                | 111.41                  |
| June        | 8,857                | 7,788       | 7,890         | 7,166              | n.a.          | 438            | 539             | 386            | -1                | 112.4                   |
| Sept        | 6,536                | 6,008       | 8,246         | 7,302              | 800           | 670            | 609             | n.a.           | 46                | 112.64                  |
| Dec         | 6,451                | 6,017       | 9,242         | 7,630              | n.a.          | 373            | 537             | n.a.           | 3                 | 112.69                  |

## SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions TABLE FCP-III-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                                  |                         |                       | Exchange<br>rate (Swiss    |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|             | Spot, forward and f<br>Purchased | uture contracts<br>Sold | Net options positions | francs per<br>U.S. dollar) |
| Report date | (1)                              | (2)                     | (3)                   | (4)                        |
| 10/04/17    | 774,277                          | 810,794                 | n.a.                  | 0.9756                     |
| 10/11/17    | 786,427                          | 819,271                 | 484                   | 0.9732                     |
| 10/18/17    | 754,160                          | 796,038                 | 496                   | 0.9817                     |
| 10/25/17    | 811,552                          | 848,065                 | 293                   | 0.9888                     |
| 11/01/17    | 823,021                          | 871,472                 | 390                   | 1.0014                     |
| 11/08/17    | 832,407                          | 886,395                 | n.a.                  | 0.9997                     |
| 11/15/17    | 875,472                          | 924,440                 | n.a.                  | 0.9902                     |
| 11/22/17    | 887,902                          | 926,520                 | n.a.                  | 0.9838                     |
| 11/29/17    | 940,850                          | 987,637                 | 330                   | 0.9837                     |
| 12/06/17    | 962,840                          | 994,449                 | 242                   | 0.9904                     |
| 12/13/17    | 1,031,516                        | 1,085,864               | 382                   | 0.9894                     |
| 12/20/17    | 825,550                          | 863,095                 | 583                   | 0.9859                     |
| 12/27/17    | 796,402                          | 830,931                 | 480                   | 0.987                      |
| 01/03/18    | 834,119                          | 873,023                 | 68                    | 0.9762                     |
| 01/10/18    | 836,186                          | 869,333                 | 63                    | 0.978                      |
| 01/17/18    | 840,571                          | 877,146                 | 97                    | 0.9616                     |
| 01/24/18    | 851,246                          | 891,176                 | 136                   | 0.9452                     |
| 01/31/18    | 927,407                          | 974,131                 | 163                   | 0.9321                     |
| 02/07/18    | 948,073                          | 1,000,295               | 132                   | 0.9438                     |
| 02/14/18    | 949,638                          | 998,221                 | 154                   | 0.9319                     |
| 02/21/18    | 947,226                          | 984,820                 | 129                   | 0.9375                     |
| 02/28/18    | 936,967                          | 984,465                 | 152                   | 0.943                      |
| 03/07/18    | 965,802                          | 1,009,855               | 163                   | 0.9426                     |
| 03/14/18    | 976,333                          | 1,028,264               | 179                   | 0.9461                     |
| 03/21/18    | 844,693                          | 895,910                 | 186                   | 0.954                      |
| 03/28/18    | 846,525                          | 895,171                 | 230                   | 0.9538                     |

# SECTION III—Swiss Franc Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-III-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo             | orward      | Foreigr       | n currency         |               | C              | Options positio | ns             |                   | Exchange rate        |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | deno          | minated            | Ca            | ls             | Ρι              | ıts            | Net delta         | (Swiss francs per    |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2015 - Dec  | 891,361              | 931,195     | 90,954        | 68,715             | 77,874        | 89,785         | 124,418         | 111,241        | n.a.              | 1.0017               |
| 2016 - Dec  | 856,367              | 886,180     | 95,226        | 75,142             | 71,537        | 71,228         | 91,631          | 91,542         | n.a.              | 1.016                |
| 2017 – Apr  | 778,983              | 806,435     | 91,813        | 75,963             | 67,317        | 66,252         | 69,523          | 70,043         | -265              | 0.9944               |
| Мау         | 918,143              | 940,064     | 101,856       | 85,607             | 65,179        | 65,619         | 73,900          | 73,108         | -75               | 0.9684               |
| June        | 767,024              | 796,286     | 98,618        | 82,584             | 62,505        | 63,247         | 71,060          | 69,085         | n.a.              | 0.9586               |
| July        | 863,776              | 892,281     | 94,626        | 77,251             | 61,960        | 64,415         | 84,606          | 78,806         | n.a.              | 0.965                |
| Aug         | 875,089              | 918,200     | 91,410        | 72,346             | 64,798        | 64,063         | 87,670          | 79,050         | n.a.              | 0.961                |
| Sept        | 781,450              | 823,353     | 99,217        | 77,326             | 68,697        | 65,123         | 85,868          | 84,292         | n.a.              | 0.9688               |
| Oct         | 823,804              | 885,734     | 98,907        | 74,392             | 68,930        | 67,253         | 85,392          | 84,042         | n.a.              | 0.9968               |
| Nov         | 967,393              | 1,020,311   | 94,314        | 68,867             | 74,000        | 73,301         | 84,617          | 84,034         | 72                | 0.9838               |
| Dec         | 804,554              | 840,898     | 108,582       | 88,094             | 45,995        | 44,470         | 76,767          | 76,436         | 139               | 0.9738               |
| 2018 – Jan  | 986,822              | 1,057,352   | 114,351       | 100,346            | 53,071        | 51,196         | 81,081          | 82,257         | 182               | 0.9321               |
| Feb         | 980,873              | 1,043,662   | 132,497       | 94,894             | 53,428        | 50,515         | 80,861          | 81,485         | 187               | 0.943                |
| Mar         | 856,261              | 913,246     | 117,390       | 93,755             | 53,822        | 53,278         | 77,405          | 77,097         | 147               | 0.9532               |

### [In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

 TABLE FCP-III-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

 [In millions of Swiss francs. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             | Spot, fo         | orward      | Foreign       | currencv           |               | Ор             | tions position | S              |                   | Exchange rate        |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|             | and future       |             | denom         | ,                  | Ca            | alls           | Pu             | uts            | Net delta         | (Swiss francs pe     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)  | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | U.S. dollar)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 23,711           | 27,078      | 98,281        | 13,400             | 387           | 1,290          | 512            | 610            | -70               | 0.9934               |
| 2015 - Mar  | 24,395           | 27,813      | 90,329        | 13,567             | n.a.          | n.a.           | n.a.           | 596            | n.a.              | 0.9712               |
| June        | 20,333           | 22,935      | 82,573        | 12,529             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 116            | n.a.           | -10               | 0.9346               |
| Sept        | 11,532           | 13,353      | 81,603        | 13,273             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 286            | n.a.           | -10               | 0.9773               |
| Dec         | 13,943           | 15,327      | 73,098        | 14,813             | -             | -              | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 1.0017               |
| 2016 - Mar  | 12,965           | 16,654      | 48,569        | 16,247             | n.a.          | -              | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9583               |
| June        | 13,961           | 14,942      | 38,415        | 16,235             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 158            | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9792               |
| Sept        | 13,162           | 13,803      | 74,616        | 16,527             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9694               |
| Dec         | 15,062           | 14,957      | 100,733       | 18,341             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 1.016                |
| 2017 - Mar  | 16,987           | 18,151      | 75,643        | 18,090             | n.a.          | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9998               |
| June        | 14,636           | 16,877      | 104,803       | 16,789             | -             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | -                 | 0.9586               |
| Sept        | 16,715           | 14,386      | n.a.          | 17,935             | 47            | 25             | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9688               |
| Dec         | 13,981           | 15,244      | 136,332       | 21,004             | n.a.          | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.           | n.a.              | 0.9738               |

## **SECTION IV—Sterling Positions**

## TABLE FCP-IV-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

| In millions of pounds s | torling Source   | · Troppuny Er  | oroign Currones | (Poporting) |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| in minoris or pounds s  | sterning. Source | . IICasuly I ( | oreign Currence | reporting   |

|             |                                   |                        |                       | Exchange<br>rate (U.S. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| _           | Spot, forward and fu<br>Purchased | ture contracts<br>Sold | Net options positions | dollars per<br>pound)  |
| Report date | (1)                               | (2)                    | (3)                   | (4)                    |
| 10/04/17    | 2,572,654                         | 2,737,750              | -36                   | 1.3268                 |
| 10/11/17    | 2,592,321                         | 2,754,061              | 151                   | 1.321                  |
| 10/18/17    | 2,592,937                         | 2,771,456              | 179                   | 1.3183                 |
| 10/25/17    | 2,834,942                         | 2,821,283              | 38                    | 1.3252                 |
| 1/01/17     | 2,796,829                         | 3,021,268              | 58                    | 1.3257                 |
| 1/08/17     | 2,693,436                         | 2,927,691              | 130                   | 1.3108                 |
| 1/15/17     | 2,690,911                         | 2,946,860              | -38                   | 1.3165                 |
| 11/22/17    | 2,594,930                         | 2,804,068              | n.a.                  | 1.3291                 |
| 1/29/17     | 2,872,439                         | 3,072,592              | n.a.                  | 1.3436                 |
| 2/06/17     | 2,740,411                         | 2,979,088              | n.a.                  | 1.3382                 |
| 2/13/17     | 2,874,013                         | 3,105,573              | n.a.                  | 1.3365                 |
| 2/20/17     | 2,481,869                         | 2,711,694              | n.a.                  | 1.3408                 |
| 2/27/17     | 2,385,362                         | 2,622,632              | n.a.                  | 1.3403                 |
| )1/03/18    | 2,400,437                         | 2,615,693              | 265                   | 1.3522                 |
| 01/10/18    | 2,384,667                         | 2,601,413              | 267                   | 1.3513                 |
| 1/17/18     | 2,396,961                         | 2,623,356              | n.a.                  | 1.3824                 |
| 1/24/18     | 2,375,838                         | 2,603,300              | 475                   | 1.4198                 |
| 1/31/18     | 2,627,180                         | 2,851,896              | 464                   | 1.419                  |
| )2/07/18    | 2,558,017                         | 2,784,959              | n.a.                  | 1.3881                 |
| 2/14/18     | 2,605,829                         | 2,807,574              | 365                   | 1.3955                 |
| 2/21/18     | 2,585,392                         | 2,817,823              | 347                   | 1.3946                 |
| )2/28/18    | 2,772,916                         | 3,011,793              | 355                   | 1.3794                 |
| 3/07/18     | 2,643,814                         | 2,846,446              | 445                   | 1.3888                 |
| )3/14/18    | 2,775,033                         | 2,969,777              | 441                   | 1.3946                 |
| )3/21/18    | 2,530,044                         | 2,719,587              | n.a.                  | 1.4064                 |
| 03/28/18    | 2,665,809                         | 2,870,574              | 359                   | 1.411                  |

## **SECTION IV—Sterling Positions, continued**

## TABLE FCP-IV-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot,                | forward     | Foreigr       | n currency         |               | (              | Options positio | ns             |                   | Exchange rate      |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | deno          | minated            |               | Calls          | Puts            |                | Net delta         | (U.S. dollars      |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per pound)<br>(10) |
| 2015 - Dec  | 2,097,242            | 2,195,891   | 725,684       | 745,368            | 78,771        | 88,693         | 110,332         | 99,999         | -545              | 1.4746             |
| 2016 - Dec  | 2,634,404            | 2,776,318   | 843,327       | 802,250            | 93,749        | 86,150         | 122,705         | 123,603        | 289               | 1.2337             |
| 2017 – Apr  | 2,514,037            | 2,665,959   | 897,783       | 854,920            | 99,777        | 98,548         | 115,796         | 113,922        | 250               | 1.2938             |
| Мау         | 2,716,048            | 2,891,563   | 862,327       | 824,198            | 110,083       | 108,380        | 131,068         | 137,770        | n.a.              | 1.2905             |
| June        | 2,483,318            | 2,626,161   | 867,362       | 830,391            | 119,012       | 118,204        | 145,951         | 147,180        | 51                | 1.2995             |
| July        | 2,632,803            | 2,820,355   | 885,057       | 856,156            | 120,503       | 124,499        | 128,372         | 141,586        | 103               | 1.3196             |
| Aug         | 2,724,719            | 2,898,594   | 832,105       | 803,286            | 116,058       | 118,534        | 129,649         | 137,322        | 99                | 1.2888             |
| Sept        | 2,711,567            | 2,895,640   | 845,056       | 794,639            | 142,922       | 139,917        | 137,361         | 145,899        | 241               | 1.3402             |
| Oct         | 2,829,670            | 3,046,396   | 841,243       | 796,719            | 139,103       | 136,155        | 136,457         | 145,243        | 305               | 1.3281             |
| Nov         | 2,964,748            | 3,215,150   | 860,406       | 815,265            | 147,952       | 153,873        | 156,622         | 159,284        | 259               | 1.3506             |
| Dec         | 2,423,105            | 2,623,676   | 926,696       | 893,568            | 111,989       | 115,312        | 75,795          | 83,179         | n.a.              | 1.3529             |
| 2018 – Jan  | 2,815,811            | 3,043,115   | 904,368       | 844,973            | 136,126       | 139,244        | 78,650          | 86,168         | n.a.              | 1.419              |
| Feb         | 2,929,302            | 3,173,541   | 852,315       | 795,166            | 132,548       | 138,361        | 82,391          | 87,587         | n.a.              | 1.3794             |
| Mar         | 2,680,116            | 2,881,561   | 910,959       | 851,220            | 136,289       | 140,329        | 77,591          | 78,519         | n.a.              | 1.4027             |

### [In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## TABLE FCP-IV-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo         | rward       | Foreig        | n currency         |               | C              | ptions position | าร             |                   | Exchange rate      |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|             | and future       |             |               | minated            | Ca            | Calls Puts     |                 |                | Net delta         | (U.S. dollars      |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1) | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)   | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | per pound)<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 25,098           | 28,006      | 157,560       | 39,245             | n.a.          | 796            | 3,544           | 930            | n.a.              | 1.5578             |
| 2015 - Mar  | 30,264           | 42,342      | 160,656       | 61,050             | n.a.          | 745            | 5,418           | 3,293          | -85               | 1.485              |
| June        | 29,155           | 39,283      | 162,972       | 61,154             | 1,163         | 1,191          | 1,602           | 1,018          | 57                | 1.5727             |
| Sept        | 23,672           | 37,701      | 164,511       | 63,149             | 1,371         | 1,101          | 2,640           | 753            | 90                | 1.5116             |
| Dec         | 23,539           | 40,934      | 159,100       | 61,109             | 358           | 351            | 3,151           | 1,330          | n.a.              | 1.4746             |
| 2016 - Mar  | 25,097           | 48,638      | 161,912       | 64,787             | 460           | 958            | 5,159           | 2,545          | 76                | 1.4381             |
| June        | 32,851           | 59,068      | 168,024       | 68,927             | n.a.          | n.a.           | 3,488           | 1,337          | 131               | 1.3242             |
| Sept        | 27,814           | 58,602      | 163,430       | 65,795             | 406           | 432            | 2,465           | 727            | 63                | 1.3015             |
| Dec         | 28,214           | 50,414      | 166,901       | 66,789             | n.a.          | 428            | 2,686           | 1,577          | 4                 | 1.2337             |
| 2017 - Mar  | 32,757           | 57,906      | 182,064       | 82,094             | 1,446         | n.a.           | 2,643           | 1,825          | -20               | 1.2537             |
| June        | 31,749           | 58,195      | 209,496       | 74,067             | 1,498         | 1,355          | 2,837           | 1,910          | 50                | 1.2995             |
| Sept        | 34,429           | 63,757      | 208,624       | 67,493             | 1,369         | 1,380          | 2,032           | 1,755          | 81                | 1.3402             |
| Dec         | 25,399           | 53,184      | 201,028       | 64,366             | n.a.          | n.a.           | n.a.            | n.a.           | 47                | 1.3529             |

[In millions of pounds sterling. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions**

## TABLE FCP-V-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             | Spot, forward and | future contracts | Net options | Exchange |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|
| Depart data | Purchased         | Sold             | positions   | rate     |
| Report date | (1)               | (2)              | (3)         | (4)      |
| 10/04/17    | 24,393,051        | 23,649,399       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 10/11/17    | 24,641,233        | 23,927,514       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 10/18/17    | 24,688,776        | 23,941,752       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 10/25/17    | 25,004,135        | 24,079,581       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 11/01/17    | 25,601,251        | 24,735,195       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 11/08/17    | 25,350,133        | 24,535,846       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 11/15/17    | 26,002,081        | 25,105,428       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 11/22/17    | 25,522,807        | 24,641,296       | n.a.        | n.a.     |
| 11/29/17    | 27,004,771        | 26,056,333       | -2,166      | n.a.     |
| 12/06/17    | 26,296,589        | 25,421,971       | -1,289      | n.a.     |
| 12/13/17    | 27,812,824        | 26,523,851       | -1,588      | n.a.     |
| 12/20/17    | 23,423,363        | 22,551,631       | -2,815      | n.a.     |
| 12/27/17    | 22,444,394        | 21,625,031       | -3,530      | n.a.     |
| 01/03/18    | 22,363,835        | 21,550,868       | 124         | n.a.     |
| 01/10/18    | 23,284,607        | 22,435,577       | 341         | n.a.     |
| 01/17/18    | 23,678,898        | 22,765,625       | 1,097       | n.a.     |
| 01/24/18    | 23,974,921        | 23,014,935       | 753         | n.a.     |
| 01/31/18    | 25,697,315        | 24,717,373       | 1,276       | n.a.     |
| 02/07/18    | 25,744,859        | 24,800,890       | 1,178       | n.a.     |
| 02/14/18    | 26,346,228        | 25,360,533       | 1,374       | n.a.     |
| 02/21/18    | 26,200,319        | 25,194,746       | -1,133      | n.a.     |
| 02/28/18    | 26,959,558        | 25,968,507       | -903        | n.a.     |
| 03/07/18    | 26,690,537        | 25,810,409       | -1,153      | n.a.     |
| 03/14/18    | 27,480,884        | 26,847,738       | -928        | n.a.     |
| 03/21/18    | 25,529,428        | 24,617,901       | -847        | n.a.     |
| 03/28/18    | 25,800,974        | 24,893,504       | -1,131      | n.a.     |

## SECTION V—U.S. Dollar Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-V-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

| In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting] |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |

|             | Spot, fo             | orward      |               | n currency         |               |                |               |                |                   |              |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             | and future contracts |             | denominated   |                    | Cal           | -              | Pu            |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
|             | (1)                  | (-/         | (-)           | ( )                | (-)           | (-)            | (1)           | (-)            | (1)               | ( )          |
| 2015 - Dec  | 23,238,723           | 22,612,485  | -             | -                  | 2,124,407     | 1,978,064      | 1,357,669     | 1,515,285      | -7,263            | n.a.         |
| 2016 - Dec  | 24,428,323           | 23,781,344  | -             | -                  | 2,238,378     | 2,263,923      | 1,522,790     | 1,502,724      | -8,477            | n.a.         |
| 2017 – Apr  | 22,891,442           | 22,376,553  | -             | -                  | 1,862,305     | 1,891,160      | 1,417,946     | 1,417,304      | -2,860            | n.a.         |
| Мау         | 24,520,485           | 23,900,070  | -             | -                  | 1,870,595     | 1,888,411      | 1,592,551     | 1,594,624      | -2,311            | n.a.         |
| June        | 22,770,719           | 22,453,863  | -             | -                  | 1,809,499     | 1,825,703      | 1,524,282     | 1,521,005      | 155               | n.a.         |
| July        | 24,410,171           | 23,687,051  | -             | -                  | 1,786,041     | 1,787,417      | 1,617,854     | 1,609,517      | -203              | n.a.         |
| Aug         | 26,230,917           | 25,902,293  | -             | -                  | 1,842,779     | 1,863,511      | 1,663,720     | 1,670,125      | 732               | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 25,831,047           | 25,040,543  | -             | -                  | 1,881,948     | 1,890,006      | 1,681,015     | 1,695,003      | 416               | n.a.         |
| Oct         | 26,237,151           | 25,310,694  | -             | -                  | 1,906,482     | 1,911,803      | 1,704,527     | 1,716,059      | -69               | n.a.         |
| Nov         | 28,055,100           | 27,082,715  | -             | -                  | 1,874,917     | 1,882,417      | 1,664,993     | 1,633,793      | 317               | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 22,952,680           | 22,023,076  | -             | -                  | 1,342,990     | 1,344,134      | 1,100,000     | 1,074,915      | -217              | n.a.         |
| 2018 – Jan  | 27,711,586           | 26,556,048  | -             | -                  | 1,466,966     | 1,452,838      | 1,290,966     | 1,283,247      | n.a.              | n.a.         |
| Feb         | 28,690,487           | 27,547,965  | -             | -                  | 1,487,746     | 1,471,377      | 1,337,489     | 1,318,162      | 1,250             | n.a.         |
| Mar         | 26,294,607           | 25,274,052  | -             | -                  | 1,439,763     | 1,668,150      | 1,268,629     | 1,224,125      | 595               | n.a.         |

### TABLE FCP-V-3—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, fo             | orward      | Foreian       | currency           | _             |                | Options positi | ons            |                   |              |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             | and future contracts |             |               | ninated            | Calls         |                | Puts           |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)     | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3) | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5) | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7)  | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 - Dec  | 441,207              | 385,894     | -             | -                  | 52,933        | 32,364         | 16,077         | 19,471         | 13,105            | n.a.         |
| 2015 - Mar  | 538,569              | 478,839     | -             | -                  | 45,587        | 35,619         | 15,122         | 15,943         | 3,892             | n.a.         |
| June        | 508,264              | 459,708     | -             | -                  | 28,447        | 18,680         | 8,179          | 11,729         | n.a.              | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 439,679              | 389,752     | -             | -                  | 38,463        | 21,560         | 10,337         | 9,624          | 2,424             | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 394,957              | 329,092     | -             | -                  | 28,177        | 20,380         | 6,992          | 9,361          | 1,846             | n.a.         |
| 2016 - Mar  | 386,524              | 340,914     | -             | -                  | 30,532        | 20,989         | 7,380          | 11,588         | 1,436             | n.a.         |
| June        | 406,478              | 344,699     | -             | -                  | 19,972        | 13,480         | 10,695         | 12,325         | 1,056             | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 395,439              | 360,589     | -             | -                  | 17,282        | 11,021         | 11,927         | 14,172         | 1,089             | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 391,396              | 322,230     | -             | -                  | 31,554        | 21,574         | 15,484         | 23,106         | 4,224             | n.a.         |
| 2017 - Mar  | 432,581              | 409,997     | -             | -                  | 28,357        | 17,729         | 20,518         | 21,040         | 1,350             | n.a.         |
| June        | 426,181              | 406,215     | -             | -                  | 21,559        | 14,688         | 16,157         | 19,475         | 1,982             | n.a.         |
| Sept        | 409,209              | 386,483     | -             | -                  | 23,061        | 17,456         | 25,252         | 25,799         | 5,034             | n.a.         |
| Dec         | 413,086              | 391,712     | -             | -                  | 22,767        | 13,886         | 11,689         | 15,952         | 3,468             | n.a.         |

[In millions of U.S. dollars. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **SECTION VI—Euro Positions**

## TABLE FCP-VI-1—Weekly Report of Major Market Participants

[In millions of euros. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

|             |                                |           |                       | Exchange<br>rate           |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|             | Spot, forward and<br>Purchased | Sold      | Net options positions | (Euros per<br>U.S. dollar) |
| Report date | (1)                            | (2)       | (3)                   | (4)                        |
| 10/04/17    | 6,376,198                      | 6,512,624 | n.a.                  | 0.8503                     |
| 10/11/17    | 6,540,261                      | 6,679,325 | n.a.                  | 0.8441                     |
| 10/18/17    | 6,428,666                      | 6,572,302 | n.a.                  | 0.8493                     |
| 10/25/17    | 6,433,079                      | 6,602,576 | n.a.                  | 0.8473                     |
| 11/01/17    | 6,714,961                      | 7,009,975 | n.a.                  | 0.8607                     |
| 11/08/17    | 6,649,152                      | 6,930,495 | n.a.                  | 0.8627                     |
| 11/15/17    | 6,946,322                      | 7,233,345 | n.a.                  | 0.8479                     |
| 11/22/17    | 6,586,395                      | 6,837,432 | n.a.                  | 0.8482                     |
| 11/29/17    | 7,093,463                      | 7,424,308 | n.a.                  | 0.8433                     |
| 12/06/17    | 6,985,431                      | 7,269,016 | n.a.                  | 0.8483                     |
| 12/13/17    | 7,422,554                      | 7,878,883 | n.a.                  | 0.8502                     |
| 12/20/17    | 6,315,736                      | 6,563,535 | n.a.                  | 0.8417                     |
| 12/27/17    | 6,030,055                      | 6,246,986 | 2,389                 | 0.8402                     |
| 01/03/18    | 5,917,167                      | 6,229,007 | 295                   | 0.8313                     |
| 01/10/18    | 6,344,908                      | 6,656,775 | 188                   | 0.8363                     |
| 01/17/18    | 6,403,099                      | 6,666,218 | 670                   | 0.8177                     |
| 01/24/18    | 6,505,775                      | 6,629,228 | 730                   | 0.8071                     |
| 01/31/18    | 7,047,813                      | 7,212,750 | 710                   | 0.8046                     |
| 02/07/18    | 7,024,481                      | 7,290,545 | 478                   | 0.8143                     |
| 02/14/18    | 7,128,508                      | 7,665,770 | 509                   | 0.8067                     |
| 02/21/18    | 6,984,266                      | 7,364,391 | 445                   | 0.8121                     |
| 02/28/18    | 7,399,838                      | 7,833,931 | 229                   | 0.8189                     |
| 03/07/18    | 7,107,701                      | 7,418,748 | 540                   | 0.8066                     |
| 03/14/18    | 7,386,172                      | 7,778,790 | 483                   | 0.8089                     |
| 03/21/18    | 6,681,683                      | 7,139,355 | 555                   | 0.8151                     |
| 03/28/18    | 6,886,654                      | 7,239,377 | 156                   | 0.8096                     |

## SECTION VI—Euro Positions, continued

## TABLE FCP-VI-2—Monthly Report of Major Market Participants

|             | Spot, forward and future contracts |             | Foreign currency denominated |                    | Options positions |                |               |                |                   |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             |                                    |             |                              |                    | Calls             |                | Puts          |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)                   | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3)                | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5)     | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 015 - Dec   | 7,267,001                          | 7,435,520   | 2,182,011                    | 2,097,804          | 504,877           | 533,564        | 716,858       | 694,076        | n.a.              | 0.9209       |
| 016 - Dec   | 7,257,059                          | 7,454,411   | 2,288,818                    | 2,253,384          | 424,184           | 420,117        | 671,763       | 677,997        | 2,729             | 0.9477       |
| 017 – Apr   | 6,570,267                          | 6,807,132   | 2,250,202                    | 2,121,817          | 585,127           | 579,493        | 611,870       | 635,852        | -609              | 0.9179       |
| Мау         | 7,036,134                          | 7,117,328   | 2,123,061                    | 2,032,558          | 615,754           | 611,357        | 546,304       | 555,684        | -302              | 0.89         |
| June        | 6,187,887                          | 6,326,053   | 2,128,982                    | 2,066,762          | 550,808           | 542,812        | 515,849       | 526,401        | -36               | 0.8763       |
| July        | 6,520,855                          | 6,717,142   | 2,233,294                    | 2,141,277          | 556,513           | 537,021        | 519,889       | 521,493        | 856               | 0.8456       |
| Aug         | 6,838,729                          | 7,022,201   | 2,168,180                    | 2,087,955          | 625,316           | 616,688        | 514,917       | 524,360        | 260               | 0.8408       |
| Sept        | 6,682,397                          | 6,846,458   | 1,974,611                    | 1,853,302          | 590,904           | 586,129        | 509,884       | 512,543        | 190               | 0.8465       |
| Oct         | 6,868,706                          | 7,148,517   | 2,071,132                    | 1,915,336          | 583,788           | 576,004        | 517,044       | 516,484        | -12               | 0.8585       |
| Nov         | 7,329,380                          | 7,568,045   | 2,031,462                    | 1,896,864          | 579,459           | 567,241        | 542,522       | 543,060        | 257               | 0.8405       |
| Dec         | 6,140,523                          | 6,466,719   | 2,184,607                    | 2,013,841          | 489,182           | 476,486        | 333,795       | 341,768        | 1,078             | 0.8318       |
| 018 – Jan   | 7,570,032                          | 7,893,660   | 2,179,433                    | 1,996,007          | 577,363           | 576,178        | 359,848       | 359,803        | 1,355             | 0.8046       |
| Feb         | 7,917,099                          | 8,400,309   | 2,031,565                    | 1,941,506          | 582,861           | 575,417        | 382,664       | 377,419        | 977               | 0.8189       |
| Mar         | 7,056,476                          | 7,433,895   | 2,102,036                    | 1,947,767          | 555,884           | 548,131        | 355,962       | 353,214        | 918               | 0.8117       |

### **TABLE FCP-VI-3**—Quarterly Report of Large Market Participants

|             | Spot, forward and future contracts |             | Foreign currency denominated |                    | Options positions |                |               |                |                   |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|
|             |                                    |             |                              |                    | Calls             |                | Puts          |                | Net delta         | Exchange     |
| Report date | Purchased<br>(1)                   | Sold<br>(2) | Assets<br>(3)                | Liabilities<br>(4) | Bought<br>(5)     | Written<br>(6) | Bought<br>(7) | Written<br>(8) | equivalent<br>(9) | rate<br>(10) |
| 2014 D.     | 100 110                            | 10/ 754     | 205 724                      | 144.005            | 0 700             | 7.040          | 21.027        | 0.004          |                   | 0.00/4       |
| 2014 - Dec  | 100,113                            | 106,754     | 285,726                      | 144,805            | 9,788             | 7,242          | 21,936        | 8,994          | n.a.              | 0.8264       |
| 2015 - Mar  | 150,385                            | 138,996     | 284,817                      | 183,576            | 7,240             | 3,962          | 15,297        | 9,179          | 1,582             | 0.931        |
| June        | 146,038                            | 136,974     | 297,381                      | 183,030            | 3,264             | 3,244          | 14,458        | 8,048          | 1,222             | 0.8965       |
| Sept        | 130,008                            | 114,308     | 304,860                      | 178,056            | 6,575             | 2,397          | 12,100        | 7,277          | -686              | 0.8959       |
| Dec         | 123,963                            | 121,422     | 283,432                      | 184,211            | 5,153             | 1,869          | 11,254        | 7,154          | -52               | 0.9209       |
| 2016 - Mar  | 134,044                            | 119,293     | 304,147                      | 198,033            | 5,602             | 3,244          | 5,273         | 3,128          | n.a.              | 0.878        |
| June        | 128,496                            | 123,939     | 319,636                      | 211,312            | 6,232             | 3,385          | 7,230         | 3,149          | n.a.              | 0.9064       |
| Sept        | 133,470                            | 117,747     | 328,711                      | 220,262            | 5,011             | 3,212          | 5,513         | 2,647          | n.a.              | 0.8898       |
| Dec         | 133,410                            | 125,866     | 365,321                      | 234,629            | 5,059             | 3,453          | 17,431        | 9,210          | -392              | 0.9477       |
| 2017 - Mar  | 145,758                            | 148,204     | 416,803                      | 287,640            | 9,239             | 7,902          | 15,666        | 8,084          | 197               | 0.9347       |
| June        | 170,784                            | 153,986     | 471,949                      | 286,090            | 9,781             | 8,505          | 9,977         | 4,992          | n.a.              | 0.8763       |
| Sept        | 138,547                            | 134,715     | 457,764                      | 261,003            | 13,624            | 13,030         | 11,161        | 6,860          | n.a.              | 0.8465       |
| Dec         | 132,848                            | 141,002     | 464,598                      | 260,462            | 7,219             | 5,647          | 6,446         | 3,750          | 1,410             | 0.8318       |

[In millions of euros. Source: Treasury Foreign Currency Reporting]

## **INTRODUCTION: Exchange Stabilization Fund**

To stabilize the exchange value of the dollar, the Exchange Stabilization Fund -ESF was established pursuant to chapter 6, section 10 of the Gold Reserve Act of January 30, 1934 -codified at 31 United States Code 5302, which authorized establishment of a Treasury fund to be operated under the exclusive control of the Secretary, with approval of the President.

Subsequent amendment of the Gold Reserve Act modified the original purpose somewhat to reflect termination of the fixed exchange rate system.

Resources of the fund include dollar balances, partially invested in U.S. Government securities, *special drawing rights* -SDRs, and balances of foreign currencies. Principal sources of income -+ or loss -- for the fund are profits -+ or losses -- on SDRs and foreign exchange, as well as interest earned on assets. • Table **ESF-1** presents the assets, liabilities, and capital of the fund. The figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents based on current exchange rates computed according to the accrual method of accounting. The capital account represents the original capital appropriated to the fund by Congress of \$2 billion, minus a subsequent transfer of \$1.8 billion to pay for the initial U.S. quota subscription to the International Monetary Fund. Gains and losses are reflected in the cumulative net income -+ or loss -- account.

• Table ESF-2 shows the results of operations by quarter. Figures are in U.S. dollars or their equivalents computed according to the accrual method. "Profit -+ or loss -- on foreign exchange" includes realized profits or losses. "Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations" reflects net gain or loss on revaluation of SDR holdings and allocations for the quarter.

### TABLE ESF-1—Balances as of Dec. 31, 2017, and Mar. 31, 2018

[In thousands of dollars. Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury for Management]

| Assets, liabilities, and capital                | Dec. 31, 2017         | Jan. 1, 2018,<br>through<br>Mar. 31, 2018 | Mar. 31, 2018         |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|
|   | 500.01,2017           | Mar. 01, 2010                             |                       |
| Assets  |                       |   |                       |
| U.S. dollars:                                   |                       |   |                       |
| Held with Treasury:                             |                       |   |                       |
| Fund Balance                                    | -                     | -   | -                     |
| U.S. Government securities                      | 22,127,146            | 49,217                                    | 22,176,363            |
| Special drawing rights <sup>1</sup>             | 51,863,514            | 1,115,313                                 | 52,978,827            |
| Foreign exchange and securities:                | 12,020,250            | 200.224                                   | 10 007 474            |
| European euro                                   | 13,029,250            | 308,224                                   | 13,337,474            |
| Japanese yen                                    | 8,298,551             | 506,468<br>10.038                         | 8,805,019             |
| Accounts receivable                             | 145,379<br>95,463,840 | 1,989,260                                 | 155,417<br>97,453,100 |
| Liabilities and capital<br>Current liabilities: |                       |   |                       |
| Accounts payable                                | 60,733                | 8,183                                     | 68,916                |
| Total current liabilities                       | 60,733                | 8,183                                     | 68,916                |
| Other liabilities:                              |                       |   |                       |
| SDR certificates                                | 5,200,000             | -   | 5,200,000             |
| SDR allocations                                 | 50,294,121            | 1,049,935                                 | 51,344,056            |
| Total other liabilities                         | 55,494,121            | 1,049,935                                 | 56,544,056            |
| Capital:  |                       |   |                       |
| Capital account                                 | 200,000               | -   | 200,000               |
| Net income -+ or losssee Table ESF-2            | 294,030               | 939,274                                   | 1,233,304             |
| Total capital                                   | 39,908,986            | 931,142                                   | 40,840,128            |
|   |                       |   |                       |

See footnote on the following page.

| [In thousands of dollars. S   | Source: Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasu      | iry for Management]  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Current quarter<br>Jan. 1, 2018,<br>through<br>Mar. 31, 2018 | Fiscal year to date<br>Oct. 1, 2017,<br>through<br>Mar. 31, 2018 |
| Income and expense  |  |  |
| Profit -+ or loss on:   |  |  |
| Foreign exchange  | 831,134  | 1,054,950  |
| Adjustment for change in valuation of SDR holdings and allocations <sup>1</sup> | 32,750   | 44,843   |
| Net income (+) or loss (-):   |  |  |
| SDRs  | 3,229  | 5,864  |
| U.S. Government securities  | 78,461   | 139,598  |
| Foreign exchange  | -6,300   | -11,951  |
| Income from operations  | 939,274  | 1,233,304  |
| Net income (+) or loss (-)  | 939,274  | 1,233,304  |

## TABLE ESF-2—Income and Expense

<sup>1</sup> Beginning July 1974, the International Monetary Fund adopted a technique for valuing the SDRs based on a weighted average of exchange rates for the currencies of selected member countries. The U.S. SDR holdings and allocations are valued on this basis beginning July 1974.

Note—Annual balance sheets for fiscal years 1934 through 1940 appeared in the 1940 "Annual Report of the Secretary of the Treasury" and those for succeeding years appeared in subsequent reports through 1980. Quarterly balance sheets beginning with December 31, 1938, have been published in the "Treasury Bulletin." Data from inception to September 30, 1978, may be found on the statements published in the January 1979 "Treasury Bulletin."



### **TRUST FUNDS**

### **TABLE TF-6A—Highway Trust Fund**

The following information is released according to the provisions of the Byrd Amendment [codified at 26 United States Code 9503(d)] and represents data concerning the Highway Trust Fund. The figure described as "unfunded authorizations" is the latest estimate received from the DOT.

The 48-month revenue estimates for the highway and mass transit accounts, respectively, include the latest estimates received from Treasury's Office of Tax Analysis for excise taxes, net of refunds. They represent net highway receipts for those periods.

### **Highway Account**

| [In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]  |     |
|--|-----|
| Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal year 2019) | 87  |
|  |     |
| less:  |     |
|  |     |
| Cash balance (fiscal year 2019)  | 01  |
|  | 21  |
| Unfunded authorizations (fiscal year 2019)                                   | 66  |
|  |     |
| 48-month revenue estimate (fiscal years 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023)          | 149 |

### **Mass Transit Account**

| [In billions of dollars. Source: DOT]  |    |
|--|----|
| Commitments (unobligated balances plus unpaid obligations, fiscal year 2019) | 30 |
| less:  |    |
| Cash balance (fiscal year 2019)  | 8  |
| Unfunded authorizations (fiscal year 2019)                                   | 22 |
| 48-month revenue estimate (fiscal years 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023)          | 26 |

Note-Detail may not add due to rounding.

Note—Assumes the revenues and spending levels prescribed in the Public Law 114-94.

### **Research Paper Series**

### Available through the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Economic Policy

9002. "Historical Trends in the U.S. Cost of Capital." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.

9003. "The Effect of Marginal Tax Rates on Capital Gains Revenue: Another Look at the Evidence." Robert Gillingham and John S. Greenlees. December 1990.

9004. "An Econometric Model of Capital Gains Realization Behavior." Robert Gillingham, John S. Greenlees, and Kimberly D. Zieschang. August 1990.

9101. "The Impact of Government Deficits on Personal and National Saving Rates." (Revised) Michael R. Darby, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. February 1991.

9102. "Social Security and the Public Debt." James E. Duggan. October 1991.

9201. "Issues in Eastern European Social Security Reform." John C. Hambor. June 1992.

9202. "Life-Health Insurance Markets." John S. Greenlees and James E. Duggan. July 1992.

9203. "Property-Casualty Insurance Markets." Lucy Huffman and David Bernstein. August 1992.

9301. "The Bank-Reported Data in the U.S. Balance of Payments: Basic Features and an Assessment of their Reliability." Michael Cayton. February 1993.

9302. "The Returns Paid to Early Social Security Cohorts." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. April 1993.

9303. "Distributional Effects of Social Security: The Notch Issue Revisited." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. Revised April 1995.

9501. "Progressive Returns to Social Security? An Answer from Social Security Records." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. November 1995.

9701. "Housing Bias in the CPI and Its Effects on the Budget Deficit and Social Security Trust Fund." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. January 1997.

9702. "An Improved Method for Estimating the Total Taxable Resources of the States." Michael Compson and John Navratil. December 1997.

2001-01. "Some Regulatory and Institutional Barriers to Congestion Pricing at Airports." Edward Murphy and John D. Worth. May 2001.

2001-02. "Actuarial Nonequivalence in Early and Delayed Social Security Benefit Claims." James E. Duggan and Christopher J. Soares. June 2001.

### **RESEARCH PAPER SERIES**

2003-01. "Annuity Risk: Volatility and Inflation Exposure in Payments from Immediate Life Annuities." Christopher J. Soares and Mark Warshawsky. January 2003.

2005-01. "Possible Alternatives to the Medicare Trustees' Long-Term Projections of Health Spending." Jason D. Brown and Ralph M. Monaco. January 2005.

2005-02. "The Long-Term Real Interest Rate for Social Security." James A. Girola. March 2005.

2006-01. "Implications of Returns on Treasury Inflation-Indexed Securities for Projections of the Long-Term Real Interest Rate." James A. Girola. March 2006.

2007-01. "Mortality and Lifetime Income Evidence from Social Security Records." James E. Duggan, Robert Gillingham, and John S. Greenlees. December 2006.

2007-02. "The Impact of Post-9/11 Visa Policies on Travel to the United States." Brent Neiman and Phillip L. Swagel. June 2007.

2008-01. "Prefunding Social Security Benefits to Achieve Intergenerational Fairness: Can It Be Done in the Social Security Trust Fund?" Randall P. Mariger. December 2008.

2008-02. "Do Social Security Surpluses Pay Down Publicly Held Debt? Evidence from Budget Data." Randall P. Mariger. December 2008.

Copies may be obtained by writing to: Margaret Bailey, Department of the Treasury 1500 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Room 4409 MT Washington, DC 20220 Telephone (202) 622-1519 or fax (202) 622-4112

### Glossary

### With References to Applicable Sections and Tables

Source: Bureau of the Fiscal Service

Amounts outstanding and in circulation (USCC)—Includes all issues by the Bureau of the Mint purposely intended as a medium of exchange. Coins sold by the Bureau of the Mint at premium prices are excluded; however, uncirculated coin sets sold at face value plus handling charge are included.

Average discount rate (PDO-1, -2)—In Treasury bill auctions, purchasers tender competitive bids on a discount rate basis. The average discount rate is the weighted, or adjusted, average of all bids accepted in the auction.

**Budget authority ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**—Congress passes laws giving budget authority to Government entities, which gives the agencies the power to spend Federal funds. Congress can stipulate various criteria for the spending of these funds. For example, Congress can stipulate that a given agency must spend within a specific year, number of years, or any time in the future.

The basic forms of budget authority are appropriations, authority to borrow, contract authority, and authority to obligate and expend offsetting receipts and collections. The period of time during which Congress makes funds available may be specified as 1-year, multiple-year, or no-year. The available amount may be classified as either definite or indefinite; a specific amount or an unspecified amount can be made available. Authority also may be classified as current or permanent. Permanent authority requires no current action by Congress.

**Budget deficit**—The total, cumulative amount by which budget outlays (spending) exceed budget receipts (income).

**Cash management bills (PDO-1)**—Marketable Treasury bills of irregular maturity lengths, sold periodically to fund short-term cash needs of Treasury. Their sale, having higher minimum and multiple purchase requirements than those of other issues, is generally restricted to competitive bidders.

**Competitive tenders ("Treasury Financing Operations")**— A bid to purchase a stated amount of one issue of Treasury securities at a specified yield or discount. The bid is accepted if it is within the range accepted in the auction. (See Noncompetitive tenders.)

**Currency no longer issued (USCC)**—Old and new series gold and silver certificates, Federal Reserve notes, national bank notes, and 1890 Series Treasury notes.

**Debt outstanding subject to limitation (FD-6)**—The debt incurred by the Treasury subject to the statutory limit set by Congress. Until World War I, a specific amount of debt was authorized to each separate security issue. Beginning with the

Second Liberty Loan Act of 1917, the nature of the limitation was modified until, in 1941, it developed into an overall limit on the outstanding Federal debt.

Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 3101(b). By the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Bipartisan Budget Act, 2018, Public Law 115-119, the Statutory Debt Limit was suspended through March 1, 2019.

**Discount**—The interest deducted in advance when purchasing notes or bonds. (See Accrued discount.)

**Discount rate (PDO-1)**—The difference between par value and the actual purchase price paid, annualized over a 360-day year. Because this rate is less than the actual yield (couponequivalent rate), the yield should be used in any comparison with coupon issue securities.

**Dollar coins (USCC)**—Include standard silver and nonsilver coins.

**Domestic series (FD-2)**—Nonmarketable, interest- and noninterest-bearing securities issued periodically by Treasury to the Resolution Funding Corporation (RFC) for investment of funds authorized under section 21B of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 United States Code 1441b).

Federal intrafund transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")—Intrabudgetary transactions in which payments and receipts both occur within the same Federal fund group (Federal funds or trust funds).

**Federal Reserve notes (USCC)**—Issues by the U.S. Government to the public through the Federal Reserve banks and their member banks. They represent money owed by the Government to the public. Currently, the item "Federal Reserve notes—amounts outstanding" consists of new series issues. The Federal Reserve note is the only class of currency currently issued.

**Foreign-targeted issue (PDO-2)**—Foreign-targeted issues were notes sold between October 1984 and February 1986 to foreign institutions, foreign branches of U.S. institutions, foreign central banks or monetary authorities, or to international organizations in which the United States held membership. Sold as companion issues, they could be converted to domestic (normal) Treasury notes with the same maturity and interest rates. Interest was paid annually.

**Government account series (FD-2)**—Certain trust fund statutes require the Secretary of the Treasury to apply monies held by these funds toward the issuance of nonmarketable special securities. These securities are sold directly by Treasury to a specific Government agency, trust fund, or account. Their rate is based on an average of market yields on outstanding Treasury obligations, and they may be redeemed at the option of the holder. Roughly 80 percent of these are issued to five holders: the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund; the civil service retirement and disability fund; the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund; the military retirement fund; and the Unemployment Trust Fund.

**Interfund transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— Transactions in which payments are made from one fund group (either Federal funds or trust funds) to a receipt account in another group.

International Monetary Fund transactions ("Exchange Stabilization Fund", ESF-1)—(IMF) Established by the United Nations, the IMF promotes international trade, stability of exchange, and monetary cooperation. Members are allowed to draw from the fund.

**Intrabudgetary transactions ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— These occur when payment and receipt both occur within the budget, or when payment is made from off-budget Federal entities whose budget authority and outlays are excluded from the budget totals.

**Noncompetitive tenders ("Treasury Financing Opera-tions")**—This is a tender or bid to purchase a stated par amount of securities at the highest yield or discount rate awarded to competitive bidders for a single-price auction.

**Obligations ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**—An unpaid commitment to acquire goods or services.

**Off-budget Federal entities ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— Federally owned and controlled entities whose transactions are excluded from the budget totals under provisions of law. Their receipts, outlays, and surplus or deficit are not included in budget receipts, outlays, or deficits. Their budget authority is not included in totals of the budget.

**Outlays** ("Federal Fiscal Operations")—Payments on obligations in the form of cash, checks, the issuance of bonds or notes, or the maturing of interest coupons.

Par value—The face value of bonds or notes, including interest.

**Quarterly financing ("Treasury Financing Operations")**— Treasury has historically offered packages of several "coupon" security issues on the 15th of February, May, August, and November, or on the next working day. These issues currently consist of a 3-year note, a 10-year note, and a 30-year bond. Treasury sometimes offers additional amounts of outstanding long-term notes or bonds, rather than selling new security issues. (See Reopening.)

**Fractional coins (USCC)**—Coins minted in denominations of 50, 25, and 10 cents, and minor coins (5 cents and 1 cent).

Receipts ("Federal Fiscal Operations")—Funds collected from selling land, capital, or services, as well as collections

from the public (budget receipts), such as taxes, fines, duties, and fees.

**Reopening (PDO-2)**—The offer for sale of additional amounts of outstanding issues, rather than an entirely new issue. A reopened issue will always have the same maturity date, CUSIP-number, and interest rate as the original issue.

**Special drawing rights ("Exchange Stabilization Fund," ESF-1)**—International assets created by IMF that serve to increase international liquidity and provide additional international reserves. SDRs may be purchased and sold among eligible holders through IMF. (See IMF.)

SDR allocations are the counterpart to SDRs issued by IMF based on members' quotas in IMF. Although shown in Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) statements as liabilities, they must be redeemed by ESF only in the event of liquidation of, or U.S. withdrawal from, the SDR department of IMF or cancellation of SDRs.

SDR certificates are issued to the Federal Reserve System against SDRs when SDRs are legalized as money. Proceeds of monetization are deposited into an ESF account at the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

**Spot ("Foreign Currency Positions")**—Due for receipt or delivery within 2 workdays.

State and local government series (SLGS) (FD-2)—Special nonmarketable certificates, notes, and bonds offered to State and local governments as a means to invest proceeds from their own tax-exempt financing. Interest rates and maturities comply with IRS arbitrage provisions. SLGS are offered in both time deposit and demand deposit forms. Time deposit certificates have maturities of up to 1 year. Notes mature in 1 to 10 years and bonds mature in more than 10 years. Demand deposit securities are 1-day certificates rolled over with a rate adjustment daily.

**Statutory debt limit (FD-6)**—By Act of Congress there is a limit, either temporary or permanent, on the amount of public debt that may be outstanding. When this limit is reached, Treasury may not sell new debt issues until Congress increases or extends the limit. For a detailed listing of changes in the limit since 1941, see the Budget of the United States Government. (See debt outstanding subject to limitation.)

**STRIPS (PDO-2)**—Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal Securities. Long-term notes and bonds may be divided into principal and interest-paying components, which may be transferred and sold in amounts as small as \$1,000. STRIPS are sold at auction at a minimum par amount, varying for each issue. The amount is an arithmetic function of the issue's interest rate.

**Treasury bills**—The shortest term Federal security (maturity dates normally varying from 3 to 12 months), are sold at a discount.

**Trust fund transaction ("Federal Fiscal Operations")**— An intrabudgetary transaction in which both payments and receipts occur within the same trust fund group.

United States—Includes the 50 States, District of Columbia, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Midway

Island, Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and all other territories and possessions.

**U.S. notes (USCC)**—Legal tender notes of five different issues: 1862 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1862 (\$1-\$2 notes); 1863 (\$5-\$1,000 notes); 1863 (\$1-\$10,000 notes); and 1901 (\$10 notes).



**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE** 

**KEEPING AMERICA INFORMED** 

## **PUBLICATION AND SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM**

**Order Processing Code: 3509 Easy Secure Internet:** bookstore.gpo.gov Publications Fax:

Toll Free: 866 512-1800 DC Area: 202 512-1800 202 512-2104 Mail: U.S. Government Printing Office PO Box 979050 St. Louis, MO 63197-9000

| Qty | Stock Number | Publication Title Price | Total Price |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
|     |              |                         |             |
| I   |              | Total for Publications  |             |

### **Subscription**

Qty List ID Title Price **Total Price Total for Publications** 

Prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are subject to change. International customers please add 40%

Please return order form with payment Personal name (Please type or print) VISA Check Method of Payment: Company name **Check payable to Superintendent of Documents** Street address **Given Sob Deposit Account** City, State, Zip code UISA MasterCard Discover/NOVUS American Express Thank you for your order! (expiration date) Daytime phone including area code

Fax or e-mail

AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE

**Total Cost of Order** 

Thank you for your interest in U.S. Government Information. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

### **DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY BUREAU OF THE FISCAL SERVICE** WASHINGTON, D.C. 20227

OFFICIAL BUSINESS PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300